

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste
160th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, June 15, 2005

Work Order No.: NRC-441

Pages 1-332

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE (ACNW)

160TH MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

JUNE 15, 2005

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met at 8:30 a.m. in Room T-2B3 of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, Dr. Michael T. Ryan, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

MICHAEL T. RYAN, Chairman

ALLEN G. CROFF, Vice Chairman

JAMES H. CLARKE, Member

WILLIAM J. HINZE, Member

RUTH F. WEINER, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACNW STAFF PRESENT:

2 JOHN FLACK

3 LATIF HAMDAN

4 RICHARD K. MAJOR, Designated Federal Official

5

6 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

7 CHRISTINA ANTONESCI

8 KRISTINA BANOVAČ

9 TOM BOYCE

10 DAVID BROWN

11 STEPHANIE BUSH-GODDARD

12 MATT CHIRAMAL

13 CLAUDIA CRAIG

14 BOBBY EID

15 DAVID ESH

16 DAN GILLEN

17 TEKIA GROVAN

18 KIM GRUSS

19 NEIL HAGGERTY

20 ROBERT L. JOHNSON

21 ERIC LEE

22 PAUL LOESER

23 TIN MO

24 SCOTT MORRIS

25 TOM NICHOLSON

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

2 EDWARD O'DONNELL

3 D. ORLANDO

4 JON PECKENPAUGH

5 JAKE PHILIP

6 PHIL REED

7 RAFAEL L. RODRIGUEZ

8 DUANE SCHMIDT

9 KATHLEEN SCHNEIDER

10 ADAM SCHWARTZMAN

11 JAMES SHEPHERD

12 BROOKE SMITH

13 TED SMITH

14 AMY SNYDER

15 ANITA TURNER

16 YET VORA

17 DEREK WIDMAYER

18 STACEY WILSON

19

20 ALSO PRESENT:

21 VIRGIL AUTRY, SCDHEC

22 GREG BABINEAU, Yankee Atomic Electric Co.

23 PAUL BEMBIA, NYSERDA

24 ALICE CARSON, RSCS

25 ANN CLARKE, ANC Associates, Inc.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

ALSO PRESENT:

COLLEEN GERWITZ, NYSERDA

ELIZABETH HOCKING, Argonne National Laboratory

JIM LIEBERMAN

THOMAS NAUMAN, Shaw Group

ANDREW NEWMAN, Embassy of Australia

PIERRE SAVEROT, GAI Corporation

1		5
	I N D E X	
2	Greetings and Introductions	4
3	Working Group Session Purpose	5
4	General Description of Process and Overall	
5	Guidance Documents	
6	Engineered Barriers	80
7	Discussion	98
8	Onsite Disposal	129
9	Adjourn	
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:30 A.M.)

CHAIRMAN RYAN: Good morning. It being 8:30, we'll come to order, please.

This is the first day of the 160th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste. My name is Michael Ryan, Chairman of the ACNW.

The other members of the Committee present are Alan Croff, Vice Chair and Ruth Weiner, James Clarke and William Hinze.

During today's meeting, the Committee will conduct a working group meeting on the development of revised decommissioning guidance to implement the License Termination Rule. Richard Major is the Designated Federal Official for today's session.

The meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. We have received no written comments or requests for time to make oral statements from members of the public regarding today's sessions.

Should anyone wish to address the Committee, please make your wishes known to one of the Committee staff.

It is requested that speakers use one of the microphones, identify themselves and speak with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be
2 readily heard. It is also requested that if you have
3 cell phones or pagers, kindly turn them off or place
4 them in a mute mood.

5 There are sign up sheets just being the
6 podium behind me and if you're visiting today, the
7 staff would appreciate everybody in the audience
8 signing in so that we can record participation and
9 who's present.

10 I'll now turn the meeting over to Dr.
11 James Clarke for the remainder of the day. Dr. Clarke
12 has been formulating and developing this working group
13 meeting and we appreciate his efforts. I'd also add
14 my opening thanks to all members of the panel who are
15 here to participate and I'll turn over introductions
16 and the rest of the meeting to Jim.

17 Thank you, Jim.

18 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you, Mike. Welcome
19 to this working group meeting. As you know, the NRC
20 has been working on guidance revisions to the License
21 Termination Rule. In April, the workshop was held and
22 this meeting is a planned follow-up to that workshop.

23 Decommissioning and the License
24 Termination Rule guidance are areas of interest to the
25 ACNW and are also areas where we've been asked to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide input.

2 Today, we'll hear several presentations on
3 portions of the guidance, where revisions are being
4 considered and developed. The purpose of this working
5 group meeting is to position the Committee to be able
6 to provide productive and timely feedback for
7 consideration in drafting the guidance revisions.

8 To that end, we have assembled a panel of
9 experts who have agreed to assist us in this effort.
10 As you can see, we have a full agenda and a busy day
11 ahead of us. Nevertheless, a major goal of this
12 meeting is a good exchange of information and ideas.
13 We've built time into the agenda for questions and
14 discussion and we encourage interaction.

15 If I have to keep us moving to stay on
16 schedule, I will do that, but note that we have
17 reserved additional time at the end of the day for a
18 round table discussion and wrap up.

19 Now it's my pleasure to introduce our
20 panel to you. In no particular order other than
21 alphabetical, let me start with Eric Abelquist. Eric
22 is the Director of the Radiological Safety Assessments
23 and Training Program at the Oak Ridge Institute for
24 Science and Education. He provides health physics
25 technical assistance, including independent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 verification of decommissioning sites for the NRC and
2 the DOE. He was a contributor to the preparation of
3 the Multi-Agency Radiation Survey and Site
4 Investigation Manual, MARRSIM, and later authored a
5 textbook, Decommissioning Health Physics, a Handbook
6 for MARRSIM Users in 2001. He has undergraduate and
7 graduate degrees in radiological science and
8 protection from the University of Lowell.

9 Next, Virgil Autry. He is currently
10 serving as a part-time technical consultant for the
11 Department of Health and Environmental Control for the
12 State of South Carolina at the request of its
13 Commissioner and as an independent contractor. Mr.
14 Autry is a graduate of the U.S. Army Nuclear Power
15 School, attended Coastal Carolina University and has
16 associate degrees in electronic engineering technology
17 and business management. He began his career with the
18 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Power Reactors Group.
19 Since that time he's accumulated over 30 years of
20 health physics and managerial experience with the
21 South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental
22 Control. Until his retirement in July of 2000, he
23 directed South Carolina's radioactive waste
24 management, transportation, material licensing,
25 compliance and facility decommissioning programs and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was directly responsible for oversight of the Barnwell
2 low-level radioactive waste disposal facility.

3 Eric Darois holds a master's degree in
4 radiological sciences and protection, also from the
5 University of Lowell and is a certified health
6 physicist with 28 years of experience as a health
7 physics professional. He is the owner of Radiation
8 Safety and Control Services in New Hampshire, provides
9 consulting and training to a broad range of clients.
10 He's presently supporting both the Connecticut Yankee
11 and the Yankee-Rowe decommissioning projects in the
12 areas of final status surveys, dose modeling and LTP
13 developing and is currently the technical LTP project
14 manager for the Rowe decommissioning site.

15 Tracy Ikenberry, Tracy is on that end.
16 Has been an associate and senior health physicist with
17 Dade Moeller & Associates since 1998. He's currently
18 the vice chair of the American National Standards
19 Institute, accredited Committee of 13 on radiation
20 protection and services as an associate editor for
21 Health Physics. Tracy has 22 years of professional
22 experience as a health physicist, including a wide
23 range of activities in environmental and occupational
24 health physics. His recent project involvement
25 includes technical evaluation of biosphere modeling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and radiation protection programs for the Yucca
2 Mountain project, evaluation of preliminary safety
3 analysis reports, the DOE Office of River Protection
4 in Hanford and he's serving as radiation protecting
5 subject matter expert for an operational readiness
6 review of West Valley.

7 Tom Nauman, vice president of Shaw
8 Environment and Infrastructure with the Shaw Group,
9 has more than 30 years of experience in nuclear
10 project management, construction, engineering
11 maintenance, outage management and decommissioning.
12 He began his career with Commonwealth Edison
13 culminating at the Dresden Unit 1 plant manager in
14 charge of all spent fuel and decommissioning
15 activities. In 1998, he joined Stone and Webster and
16 headed up all the nuclear decommissioning activities
17 for that company, including projects at Maine Yankee,
18 Connecticut Yankee Millstone, Millstone and several
19 other DOE and university D&D projects. He served as
20 a member of the nuclear safety oversight board for the
21 Three Mile Island Unit 2 and Saxton Nuclear Plant D&D
22 projects for the past five years and is currently vice
23 president of the Shaw Environmental Infrastructure,
24 where he is responsible for all nuclear D&D related
25 activities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Welcome, all of you. Thank you very much
2 for agreeing to assist us in this effort.

3 At this point, it's time for our first
4 presentation which will be made by Dan Gillen and
5 Andrew Persinko, is that correct?

6 MR. PERSINKO: Good morning. My name is
7 Drew Persinko. I'm a section chief in the
8 decommissioning directorate at NMSS. With me today,
9 Dan Gillen, the director of the decommissioning
10 directorate; Robert Johnson, who is the lead project
11 manager for our integrated decommissioning improvement
12 plan; and also numerous members of the decommissioning
13 staff are also in attendance this morning, today.

14 I'd like to say that we're happy to meet
15 with the ACNW working group to discuss our plans and
16 what we're currently doing on our revised guidance,
17 the NUREG-1757 that we're revising.

18 I'd like to say that what we're going to
19 speaking about today is really a bigger, a part of a
20 bigger plan, the integrated decommissioning
21 improvement plan, whose purpose is to integrate
22 improvements from our LTR analysis and other program
23 improvements, as well as it describes our continuous
24 improvement plan overall for the decommissioning
25 program.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's my understanding that we're meeting
2 with the ACNW working group today and as a working
3 group, working group implies that to us that it's a
4 collegial, informal discussion, exchanging ideas in
5 order to develop a better end product and that is how
6 we approached our presentations today.

7 I'd like to point out that much of the
8 information that we're going to present today is
9 preliminary. As the day goes on, you'll see some is
10 more preliminary than others. As the day goes on, it
11 will probably be more preliminary.

12 We're currently in the process of
13 digesting comments that we received at the
14 decommissioning workshop that we held in April as we
15 are revising our guidance and I know some of the ACNW
16 members attended that workshop. The workshop was well
17 attended and we received numerous compliments from the
18 attendees. I'd like to point out to the ACNW that a
19 draft summary of that workshop is now currently on the
20 website and we're seeking comments on it before we
21 finalize it.

22 You can get to it through the normal web
23 page going to our decommissioning website, the NRC
24 website, then materials, then decommissioning and if
25 you want later today, I also have the exact URL if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're interested.

2 I'd also like to point out with respect to
3 revising our guidance, that we also have formed an
4 agreement state working group who is also working with
5 us to provide comments and assist in our revising the
6 document.

7 During our presentation today, we will
8 discuss our plans, what we're currently doing, and
9 where we are and we welcome ACNW comments on any and
10 all aspects of our presentations today.

11 However, you'll note in certain areas we
12 will point out that we will specifically point out
13 areas that we are seeking comments. We'll highlight
14 those areas through the course of the presentations
15 today, but I just want to point out we are also
16 seeking comments on any of the information.

17 Our schedule is that we plan to publish a
18 draft revised NUREG-1757 by September 30 and that will
19 go out for comment, but the plan is to publish the
20 draft by September 30th. With that, I'll just ask Dan
21 if he has anything he'd like to say.

22 MR. GILLEN: Thanks, Drew. I'd just like
23 to thank Dr. Clarke, Dr. Ryan and all the ACNW and the
24 consultants they brought in for providing this
25 session. It's a valuable tool that we're taking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advantage of to be able to get such wide ranging set
2 of additional eyes to look at the work that we're
3 doing.

4 We'll have seven issues that we'll be
5 talking about today, full-day worth of work, plus an
6 additional presentation on Lessons Learned activity
7 that we're doing. All my staff is here prepared to
8 give introductions in each one of these issues and
9 then open it up for discussion.

10 I just -- I am not going to be able to be
11 here the entire time. I'll be here most of the day.
12 I have a couple of meetings I have to break away from.
13 Drew will be here all day, as well as the staff that's
14 responsible for each one of these issues. So again,
15 I thank you for today's activity.

16 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you, and that is our
17 understanding of the meeting as well.

18 Are there any questions for Dan or Drew?
19 I guess we can move to the first presentation. Robert
20 Johnson and Kris Banovac.

21 MR. JOHNSON: Good morning. It's a
22 pleasure to be here. I just wanted to repeat what
23 Drew and Dan said. We've had interactions many times
24 before on the LTR analysis and the results and this is
25 just one more of that series to go into a little bit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more detail as we begin to implement the Commission's
2 policy direction with respect to many of the issues
3 that we came up with and analyzed in the License
4 Termination Rule analysis.

5 Kris and I will sort of be acting as a tag
6 team. We'll try this approach, you know, because our
7 particular issue on institutional controls and
8 restricted use really has two components. One is the
9 long-term control license and one is the legal
10 agreement and restrictive covenant. So I'll focus on
11 the long-term control license and Kris will focus on
12 the legal agreement. And as we go through our
13 presentation, I'll hand off to her and then she'll
14 hand back to me. I think it will go smoothly. But
15 we'll try that out.

16 Also, what we're trying out is you'll see
17 in our slides, they're just outlines of the guidance
18 summaries that we've provided to you about two weeks
19 ago. I'll be speaking from the guidance summary.
20 I'll refer to the page number. I'll just walk through
21 it so that will just -- that's sort of our script
22 anyhow, to follow and -- but this is an outline just
23 of the major headings that are in that guidance
24 summary.

25 I'd like to begin, I guess with a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit of background. It never hurts to repeat a little
2 bit of some of the things that many of you have heard
3 many times before on the License Termination Rule
4 analysis and because there are some new folks here,
5 the consultants that haven't been involved over the
6 past few years. So I'll just a mention a few things
7 and probably with respect to our issue on
8 institutional controls and restricted use, one of the
9 things to be reminded of is that in the License
10 Termination Rule itself, the Commission prefers the
11 decommissioning option of unrestricted use for obvious
12 reasons. You're done, we're out of the picture, there
13 are no controls staying on for a time. It's the best
14 way for reuse and all that, but in the License
15 Termination Rule, the Commission also recognized that
16 there may be a few sites that would not be able to
17 meet the unrestricted use. And therefore, they put in
18 provisions for restricted use. They also put in
19 provisions for alternate criteria.

20 They're pretty stringent. They didn't
21 expect these to be used a lot, only in maybe rare
22 circumstances, so it's good to be reminded of that.
23 And that's sort of really the background on our issue.
24 We're looking at restricted use and the use of
25 institutional controls for these two options. And the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason we got there was under the License Termination
2 Rule, the few licensees that had tried to implement
3 those provisions weren't able to do it for a variety
4 of reasons and so the Commission asked us to come up
5 with suggestions on how to resolve the issue and
6 that's what we did in a Commission paper. The
7 Commission approved the two options for using NRC
8 controls and I'll -- that's what we'll talk about this
9 morning. And they also approved a risk-informed
10 approach, graded approach for institutional controls.

11 I'm just pointing out to new people that
12 the guidance that we're preparing today is really
13 implementing what the Commission approved, the policy
14 they approved and so we're just putting in details on
15 that.

16 And for this particular issue, as Drew
17 alluded, we have more progress and more detail on this
18 issue because we prepared interim guidance for the
19 Shieldalloy site on long-term control license and we
20 briefed you last October on that guidance. So we've
21 had a number of good discussions over a period of time
22 on this.

23 I'd like to then move on page 3 in the
24 guidance summary and first look at the risk-informed
25 graded approach and how we're going to implement that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in guidance. It's really pretty straight forward on
2 this one, I think. We're going to have a whole new
3 section in guidance and I might say that you probably
4 are aware, in 1757, our decommissioning guidance,
5 there's a lot of material on use of institutional
6 controls already. So really, the bigger picture is
7 for the graded approach, risk-informed graded approach
8 and for the two new options of NRC controls, we're
9 just adding those, that information to the existing
10 guidance.

11 It's very much like you saw in the
12 Shieldalloy guidance, interim guidance. We just sort
13 of did a line in, line out virtually and followed that
14 format.

15 So what we're doing here for the risk-
16 informed approach is adding a whole new section to the
17 guidance and not to go into detail here, but we'll
18 basically be describing virtually what you'd seen in
19 the SECY paper on the LTR analysis or what you see in
20 the regulatory issue summary. That just describes
21 this approach. It will define the risk framework that
22 is based on hazard duration and hazard consequence.
23 It will describe the fact that there's really two
24 grades of institutional controls, the legally
25 enforceable institutional controls and then the graded

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 durable institutional controls for high risk sites.
2 It will also describe how risk insights should be used
3 to tailor or customize specific restrictions based on
4 site-specific conditions.

5 So it will be more laying out the
6 framework that you've seen already. There's a table
7 in the regulatory issue summary that defines the whole
8 approach. That table, you'll see in the guidance, but
9 it will add some more words to licensees to just
10 understand the concept, how they might use it at their
11 particular site, how it's flexible, how they can pick
12 controls, based on their need and based on insight,
13 risk insights from their dose assessments.

14 It will also explain that they should
15 identify, based on their dose assessments prohibited
16 uses and mitigating controls. In other words, what
17 kind of restrictions on land use problems. It will
18 talk about duration of controls based on the source
19 term half life.

20 It will also talk about the flexibility to
21 subdivide a site, divide it up and maybe portions of
22 the site may have different types of restrictions or
23 different durations of restrictions, if you're dealing
24 with a complex site. And so it will explain that more
25 to help licensees that might be using this to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand how they can apply it at their site.

2 Moving on to page 4, suggestions were made
3 by a couple of state folks that a diagram might be
4 useful to complement the words so that you could see
5 easily in a flow diagram kind of logic for the graded
6 approach, where we have no controls, unrestricted use;
7 where we have the need for controls for restricted use
8 or alternate criteria. And then the graded approach,
9 the high risk, low risk sites and the type of controls
10 that would be needed and then finally where the NRC
11 controls will come in.

12 We haven't developed that diagram yet, but
13 we have some suggestions from folks and so that's what
14 we will be planning to develop here is a picture to
15 complement the description of the words.

16 Now moving on to the long-term control
17 license and we call it the LA/RC, legal agreement and
18 restrictive covenant approach. That section is on
19 page 4. We're going to be adding to the existing
20 guidance to give licensees an understanding of these
21 two approaches and how to use them.

22 First, in Section 17.7.1, the overview,
23 again, this will kind of discuss these two new options
24 involving NRC and it will primarily explain both of
25 them, but it will also explain that this is, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 general, a last resort. These two options are not
2 just anybody can use them. They are and I'll talk
3 about criteria in a moment, but basically, if a
4 licensee cannot find other acceptable ways for
5 institutional controls, then the fallback is one or
6 either of these two NRC options. And I'll talk about
7 the criteria in that in a minute.

8 Under the LTC license, we'll explain in
9 this overview statement that the license is not
10 terminated. This is a different concept for the
11 License Termination Rule just by the very title, but
12 what's envisioned here and what the Commission
13 approved was amending the decommissioning license,
14 amending it to become a long-term control license and
15 it would contain the conditions, the types of
16 restrictions on land use. It would contain conditions
17 going out, in general, the types of monitoring or
18 maintenance that would be required or the reporting
19 that would be required and lay out the
20 responsibilities of the parties.

21 So that's an important concept to
22 understand and one of the questions in the workshop
23 and people have raised is we really haven't
24 decommissioned the site if you haven't terminated the
25 license and technically speaking, by definition that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 true. But I answered and I still do the important
2 thing is that this is good to remember is that before
3 the license is amended, all the requirements for
4 restricted use in 1403 need to be met. All the dose
5 criteria need to be met. And so even though you
6 haven't really just done the paperwork to terminate
7 the license, you just amended the license. To me,
8 that's sort of superficial. It's true, but the
9 substantive thing is that you've met the criteria,
10 you've done the clean up that you need, you've put in
11 the controls that are necessary for protection. Now,
12 as far as the definition goes, we will probably have
13 to address the timeliness rule. So there will be some
14 description of how we'll either approve an alternate
15 schedule. I mean it could be 20 to 50 years,
16 depending on the -- or it could be perpetual,
17 depending on the source term. But we'll have to
18 address the timeliness rule, or we'll just have to
19 have an exemption from it in certain circumstances.

20 So although we don't have the answer
21 explicitly for that question yet, we will be
22 addressing it in the guidance, but keep in mind
23 nothing changes just because you have a long-term
24 control license. A licensee needs to meet all the
25 requirements of 1403.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay, now Kris will talk a little bit more
2 about the LA/RC.

3 MS. BANOVA: Also in this overview
4 section of the guidance, we will introduce the LA/RC
5 option, which is the legal agreement and restrictive
6 covenant. Under this option, the current site owner
7 or the licensee enters into an agreement with the NRC
8 on the restrictions and the controls needed for the
9 restricted release.

10 The legal agreement uses a restrictive
11 covenant and the restrictive covenant itself actually
12 outlines all the restrictions of the site use and
13 would also outline any monitoring and reporting
14 actions that are needed at the site.

15 In the legal agreement, the licensee or
16 the current site owner agrees to abide by the
17 restrictions, the land use restrictions. They also
18 agree to employ the restrictive covenant. Ultimately,
19 the agreement -- NRC will monitor and enforce those
20 controls to make sure that the restrictions on-site
21 use were working.

22 The legal agreement is only between the
23 NRC and the present site owner or the owner at the
24 time of license termination. And the legal agreement
25 is mainly put into place to make sure that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 restrictive covenant takes effect when the land is
2 sold. The owner is agreeing to report it in the deed
3 and not withdraw it. So that ensures that the
4 restrictive covenant would take effect when the land
5 was sold and would transfer to each owner through the
6 deed as the land is sold.

7 As Robert mentioned in the LTC option, the
8 license is not terminated. Under the LA/RC option,
9 the license would be terminated. The legal agreement
10 and the restrictive covenant would become the legal
11 tools for maintaining the restrictions on the site
12 use. The guidance will also explain that the LA/RC
13 option could be beneficial for a formerly licensed
14 site if they don't want to obtain an NRC license or
15 for a licensed site where they do want license
16 termination.

17 And Robert is going to talk a little bit
18 about that criteria that we use to decide whether the
19 LTC license or the LA/RC should be used.

20 And I'll turn it over to Robert to talk
21 about controls.

22 MR. JOHNSON: Okay, on page five and in
23 your outline we're going to be talking about
24 institutional controls and Section 17.7.3.2.

25 Location and type of controls, I guess the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first thing that we could include here would be two
2 new demonstrations to determine the appropriateness of
3 using either the LTC license or the LA/RC. In other
4 words, I said before it was a last resort, and so what
5 a licensee would need to demonstrate is that durable
6 institutional controls are required. Either after
7 they've done a calculation, assuming controls not in
8 effect, if they're above 100 millirem or if they have
9 long half life radionuclides at the site requiring
10 controls for greater than 100 years, they would be
11 needing durable institutional controls.

12 The second thing would be that the
13 licensee has tried and demonstrated that they have not
14 been able to establish appropriate or effective
15 legally enforceable institutional controls, durable
16 controls or independent third party arrangements. For
17 instance, they may have tried to talk with state or
18 local governments to see if they would take over a
19 responsibility there and they have declined.

20 So they would have to provide evidence
21 that they have tried and not been able to establish
22 those controls. If those two demonstrations are met,
23 then they can look at an LTC license or a LA/RC. The
24 next decision would be adding criteria to decide which
25 one, LTC license or LA/RC.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The LTC license is preferred by NRC,
2 obviously, because we have experience with licensing
3 and we're more comfortable with that and our
4 enforceability is more clearcut and so we do prefer
5 that for current licensees, unless a licensee requests
6 the use of the LA/RC and that they show that it would
7 be beneficial to them or beneficial to affected
8 parties, like it might improve property value. It
9 would avoid maybe a license stigma. It might help
10 reuse. In other words, if they make a case that will
11 be beneficial, that's one of the things they have to
12 do. They would also have to show that it's effective
13 as well. And so we still prefer the LTC license, but
14 if they really want the LA/RC, then they're going to
15 have to demonstrate that it's beneficial and
16 effective.

17 For the LA/RC, that would be preferred by
18 NRC for current nonlicensees. We have a couple of
19 cases, former licensees, and they don't want to become
20 a licensee and so if they can show again that the
21 LA/RC would be effective, then we would consider that
22 option. We have examples for each of these that we're
23 currently working on.

24 Now Kris will talk about enforceability of
25 both of the options.

1 MS. BANOVA: In the guidance, we will
2 note that the NRC would enforce both of these options
3 for institutional controls. Under the LTC license,
4 the NRC enforces the restrictions throughout our
5 licensing and enforcement authority under the Atomic
6 Energy Act.

7 Under the legal agreement and restrictive
8 covenant option, we would enforce the restrictions
9 through the authority that's written into the legal
10 agreement and the restrictive covenant.

11 NRC, the guidance will note that the NRC
12 would address any breach of the legal agreement or
13 restrictive covenant by taking legal actions in the
14 courts and we could also take action under a broad
15 authority under the Atomic Energy Act to protect
16 public health and safety.

17 We'll note that the licensee has to
18 demonstrate that the LA/RC is legally enforceable
19 because enforceability of this option is dependent on
20 the laws of the site jurisdiction. So the local
21 property laws have to support this option of the
22 site's jurisdiction and that state and it's up to the
23 licensee to demonstrate that to us.

24 The guidance will also note that the
25 licensee needs to do some work to understand the laws

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the site's jurisdiction and show that the legal
2 agreement of the restrictive covenant could be upheld.
3 They would have to look at such things as whether the
4 restriction of the land use would indeed transfer to
5 each new owner the property through the deed and run
6 with the land and get an independent legal opinion on
7 the laws to make sure that this option would be
8 supported and could be upheld.

9 They could also look at things such as if
10 the property was rezoned for a residential use, for
11 example and that was one of the restricted uses of the
12 site, would that rezoning void the restrictive
13 covenants. So they kind of need to do some homework
14 there to understand whether this option would work.

15 The guidance will also note that the legal
16 agreement and restrictive covenant have to outline the
17 methods and the frequency in which NRC monitors the
18 site to verify that the controls and the restrictions
19 are working. For example, if NRC plans to inspect the
20 site every year or every five years, that would need
21 to be laid out in a legal agreement and restrictive
22 covenant.

23 And also, the restrictive covenant and the
24 legal agreement should outline how NRC is going to
25 enforce the restrictions if needed, so what actions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would NRC take to restore the restrictive covenant if
2 it was breached and that would have to all be outlined
3 in both the agreement and the covenant and we'll try
4 to describe that in the guidance.

5 And I'll go ahead and turn it back over to
6 Robert to talk more about institutional controls.

7 MR. JOHNSON: Okay, on page six at the
8 top, I'll talk a little bit about using the risk-
9 informed graded approach to justify the location and
10 types of institutional controls. I mentioned earlier
11 that there's flexibility to, if you needed to, or
12 found it beneficial to subdivide your site and provide
13 different controls for those portions of the site. Or
14 in some cases you may define just the restricted use
15 area of a site and then an unrestricted use part of
16 the site, but keep in mind that dose assessments
17 should be used to help define what is the appropriate
18 restricted area based on what kind of restrictions you
19 need or maybe what kind of monitoring you need, you
20 would determine the location of the restricted area.

21 Also, we've talked to you about the issue
22 of subdividing for a private site. If you could
23 divide a site between restricted and nonrestricted in
24 a private site, our preference has been to keep all
25 that site under the license, rather than have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unrestricted portion released, allowing just the
2 residual restricted release portion.

3 So we have gotten a lot of comments, not
4 only from you in the past briefing, but also at the
5 workshop that there are pros and cons to this
6 approach. And so this is one of the issues that we
7 talked about more in the workshop. This is one of the
8 issues I would appreciate any thoughts that all of you
9 might have on the idea, but we've included in our
10 guidance here some pros and cons that we've heard
11 about to date and we would include this in the draft
12 guidance right now and ask for public comment on this
13 approach. But obviously, some of the pros of keeping
14 for a private site, this is not a government site, for
15 a private site, because we're concerned about future
16 ownership, transfer of ownership over time,
17 particularly where you're relying on -- where you're
18 meeting long-lived controls, we think a pro would be
19 it's beneficial to maintaining ownership and having
20 future ownership if you keep the whole site together.

21 And rather than orphan a small restricted
22 portion that may not have any value and has a lot of
23 maybe an appearance of liability, you want to keep
24 that with the portion of the site that may have
25 beneficial reuse, so that a future owner will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attracted to the unrestricted use portion and yet
2 they'll need to take on the responsibility of the
3 restricted use portion as well.

4 So the benefit seems to keep the value of
5 the site together, by keeping it together so that
6 future owners will have an incentive to buy the site
7 in the future and maintain the license in the future.
8 That's one of the pros.

9 The con that we hear a lot about is the
10 stigma of the license, you know that you won't be able
11 to attract future buyers or even people that may want
12 to lease and reuse the site because of the restricted
13 area and the residual contamination on the site. So
14 local community seems in some cases to have concerns
15 with this. And to me, one of the things to understand
16 is that we're trying to achieve here, we're trying to
17 balance protection under the long-term control
18 license, but also we're trying to provide where it's
19 appropriate reuse of the site.

20 So if there is a large portion that
21 currently has an industrial use going on, if it can be
22 shown that the unrestricted use criteria are met, then
23 the conditions in the license would show what are the
24 permitted uses at that site, as well as the prohibited
25 uses and where they are.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so it's very clear in the license to
2 the local community, to any purchasers in the future,
3 what can be done on what portion of the site, so
4 they'll know by license what they're buying. They'll
5 know where the restrictions are, what they have to do,
6 that there's an independent trust fund that will
7 provide finances or funding for maintenance and all,
8 rather than coming out of their pocket, but they'll
9 also see what they're permitted to do.

10 So part of it I think is trying to explain
11 this approach so that people first understanding and
12 then they can come to their own conclusion about
13 whether it's a negative or not, but we're trying to
14 balance protection with reuse on a complex site.
15 We're trying to find a way to do that and so if you
16 have thoughts, we would be happy to hear them.

17 MEMBER CLARKE: Robert, if I could ask a
18 quick question. How would it work if the LA/RC option
19 were selected? How would you get to the same place,
20 the whole site under control? Would that be through
21 the legal agreement?

22 MR. JOHNSON: Yes, it would be the same.
23 It's a different legal mechanism in the conditions,
24 but they could be viewed as sort of mirror images, the
25 LA/RC could have conditions in it that are just like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the long-term control license would have conditions in
2 it so that they would be mirror images, but a
3 different legal tool.

4 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you.

5 MR. JOHNSON: Now at the bottom of page
6 six, moving on to restrictions and controls
7 implemented by the licensee. I had said before that
8 the licensee would need to identify adverse access and
9 land use scenarios that should be prohibited. In
10 other words, they're using their dose assessments,
11 they're using their risk insights to be the basis for
12 what restrictions should be put on the site.

13 They should also balance that with
14 identifying what would be permitted. And not cause
15 noncompliance. Next page, on page 7, based on those
16 prohibited conditions or prohibited uses, then the
17 licensee would describe what kinds of restrictions or
18 controls they would put in place to address each of
19 those prohibited uses.

20 Kris will now talk a little more about
21 records retention and availability.

22 MS. BANOVA: Well, as to the current
23 guidance, guidance 4 of the LTC license and the LA/RC,
24 one of the things we'd like to do is identify the
25 records that should be retained and made available to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the public such as a long-term control plan,
2 monitoring and maintenance reports, possible
3 inspection, NRC inspection reports. So we would
4 identify those records and also discuss the
5 responsibilities of the different parties for
6 maintaining those records and making them available to
7 the public.

8 Under the LTC license, we would note that
9 the NRC has the primary responsibility for retaining
10 the records and making them available to the public.
11 And we would do that as part of our agency system,
12 ADAMS, docketing, part of our regular system, that's
13 how we would maintain the records.

14 The licensee would also keep records, but
15 more for its own use in conducting business on the
16 site. Under the LA/RC option, the NRC would also have
17 the primary responsibility for maintaining those
18 records and making them available to the public and
19 once again, the site owner would also have
20 responsibility for keeping records, but more for its
21 use during business. So very similar to the LTC
22 license.

23 In the LA/RC section of the guidance or in
24 the guidance, we will describe duplicating the
25 responsibilities of maintaining these records, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 help preserve the records and assure that they will be
2 maintained and made available to those who use the
3 site in the future. So we will note that the more
4 folks who are keeping the records, the better chance
5 that everybody who is using the site in the future
6 will know what the restrictions are on site use.

7 The state or local government agencies or
8 local groups may want to retain records. Once again,
9 the site owner would and also the local government
10 agency or the registrar of deeds would maintain the
11 restrictive covenant as with the title of the
12 property. So when the property was sold, the
13 restrictive covenant would transfer with the deed.

14 And the guidance will also note that these
15 record keeping responsibilities should be outlined in
16 the legal agreement and restrictive covenant and so
17 there will be provisions in the LTC license saying who
18 has the responsibilities for retaining what records
19 and the same thing would be done in the legal
20 agreement and restrictive covenant.

21 And with that, I'll turn it over to Robert
22 to talk about site maintenance.

23 MR. JOHNSON: Right, on page seven,
24 Section 17.7.3.3 in the existing guidance talks about
25 maintenance, but we're adding monitoring to this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There has not been guidance on this for under the
2 long-term control conditions.

3 So the approach here is to add new
4 information and describe a risk-informed process or an
5 approach for monitoring. We're not being prescriptive
6 here. We're recognizing that monitoring is very site-
7 specific and it should be risk-informed, so what we'll
8 have in our guidance is just outlining an approach
9 that a licensee would apply for their particular site
10 and then produce as part of the long-term control
11 plan, the long-term control plan would be prepared and
12 approved by NRC prior to the license amendment at the
13 end of the process and it would lay out the details of
14 monitoring, but what would be in the decommissioning
15 plan would be kind of the approach to monitoring.

16 And it would kind of be derived from -- I
17 mentioned before what the prohibited land uses would
18 be identified for institutional controls, the
19 prohibited land uses and how those could fail as well
20 as we'll talk a little bit under engineered barriers,
21 if it's licensees using engineered barriers, they will
22 look at what are the disruptive processes, both human
23 and natural processes that could lead to noncompliance
24 through the engineered barriers. So the idea here is
25 to look at how the overall system could fail.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What are the disruptions, human and
2 natural, that would disrupt the restrictions on land
3 use as well as the engineered barriers, combine them
4 together and come up with a list of the disruptive
5 events that could lead to noncompliance and I'm trying
6 to use that term instead of failure. Failure can mean
7 a lot of things to a lot of people, right? But the
8 key here, I think is what are the events that could
9 lead to noncompliance with the dose criteria and when
10 you have that list of disruptive events, for your
11 particular site, then item by item you would look at
12 well how would I monitor for this particular
13 disruptive event. What's the approach I would use?
14 Is it merely surveillance on a periodic basis? How
15 often? If I go out there once a year, can I determine
16 if there are any signs or precursors of erosion or do
17 I have to go out there after every big storm.
18 Questions like that.

19 Also, I think with respect to the
20 monitoring, you would look at the indicators or
21 precursors of these events, identify what those could
22 be and then how again, how you would monitor for them
23 and report on them.

24 So that's the approach here and I think
25 one of the things we'd like your reaction to is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're not proposing a prescriptive approach. We're
2 proposing a risk-informed, tailored approach to site-
3 specific conditions. That is tied, can be
4 demonstrated to be tied to your dose assessments. And
5 that's the general approach here.

6 With respect to eventually groundwater
7 monitoring, Jim Shepherd later today will talk about
8 our approach to that right now, but eventually this
9 guidance for the long term at the end, after a license
10 amendment or termination, it will eventually link to
11 more guidance in the future on groundwater monitoring.
12 So we're trying to integrate monitoring here. This is
13 sort of the bigger picture, the bigger approach, but
14 then there will be more to come on groundwater --
15 specifically on groundwater monitoring in the future
16 and you'll hear more about that.

17 Similarly, with respect on page 8 to
18 maintenance, you would also look at these disruptive
19 events that I talked about that could lead to
20 noncompliance and then the licensee would identify
21 what maintenance might be needed, what kind of
22 corrective actions might be needed. In some cases,
23 and a little later on we'll talk about engineered
24 barriers in the next section, robust engineered
25 barriers may be justified and those might be useful

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because they could be designed to preclude reliance on
2 active on-going maintenance.

3 So there's a link here to engineered
4 barriers and back to the maintenance plan. We also
5 have talked about there's a link to monitoring and
6 maintenance to the financial and the funding for these
7 activities, particularly over the long term and that
8 leads me to my next topic on page eight for sufficient
9 financial assurance, just to say a little bit about
10 this, we'll have a section in the guidance on this
11 because for restricted use sites, sufficient financial
12 assurances are required.

13 And so one of the things that's very
14 important in the decommissioning plan is to have a
15 cost estimate that would address what are the costs
16 for maintenance, maintaining restrictions, monitoring,
17 maintenance, independent third party fees, trustee
18 fees for maintaining the trust fund. And in the case
19 of where NRC long-term control license or LA/RC would
20 be needed, then it would also include NRC fees for
21 various things like annual inspections or reviews or
22 the five-year license renewal.

23 So that cost-estimate is very important
24 and then as we've spoken before, you come up with an
25 annual cost, a total cost, but you come up with an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 annual cost and then the fund that you put away, the
2 income off of that fund each year pays for the annual
3 expenses based on your cost estimate.

4 And that annual fund is assuming a 1
5 percent rate of return on the money and that's
6 consistent with mill tailings guidance.

7 So that kind of sums up at least the
8 institutional control and financial assurance part
9 under restricted use. What I might mention is that,
10 we sometimes lose sight, or I should, maybe I do, is
11 that restrictions are also needed if we have a
12 licensee that wants to use the alternate criteria
13 provisions of the LTR. We don't have any sites like
14 that right now.

15 But what we're going to include in the
16 guidance is just to make a link to the alternate
17 criteria guidance that's already in 1757. And it
18 would use all the guidance we have on institutional
19 controls, you know, if one were to do that. Because
20 remember, the alternate criteria is if a licensee
21 would use this decommissioning approach, if they're
22 above 25 millirem using institutional controls, but
23 below 100 millirem, using institutional controls. So
24 it's this type of site that might not be able to meet
25 the 25 with controls. And they'll need the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 restrictions in place.

2 So, all the guidance that we have just
3 talked about would apply to this site if there is such
4 a site.

5 Lastly, Appendix M in the current guidance
6 describes just another place to go to kind of read
7 about restricted use and get an easier read on the
8 whole process. And, so we'll update Appendix M to
9 give the concepts, just a general description of the
10 concepts for the long-term control license and for
11 LA/RC, similar to what was included in the interim
12 guidance for Shieldalloy.

13 Just to provide another way to explain
14 some of these concepts to people and the diagram I
15 mentioned earlier might go well in there too. So part
16 of it is trying to find the best way to explain some
17 of these new ideas to licensees so they understand
18 what might be available to them, the flexibility that
19 they have and how to implement it at their particular
20 site. You know, these are new ideas, new approaches.
21 So, communication is important. And so, we're trying
22 a variety of ways to achieve that.

23 Now, I'll hand it back to Kris to talk
24 about seeking advice.

25 MS. BANOVA: In this section of the

1 guidance, there is guidance currently in NUREG-1757
2 that discusses seeking advice from affected parties on
3 institutional controls. The licensee is required
4 under 10 CFR 20.1403(d) to seek advice from affected
5 parties on whether the institutional controls that
6 they're proposing would provide assurance that the
7 dose would be less than 25 millirem. That the
8 controls would be enforceable. That the controls
9 would not impose undue burdens on the local community
10 or the affected parties. And that the controls would
11 be backed by sufficient financial assurance to
12 maintain those controls and maintain the site.

13 20.1403(d) also requires licensees to
14 document in the DP or the LTP, how they sought the
15 advice from the affected parties and incorporate that
16 into their decommissioning plans, if appropriate,
17 after analyzing that advice.

18 The current guidance focusses more on the
19 process of seeking advice using a site-specific
20 advisory board or other methods. And, even though
21 this issue wasn't specifically looked at in the LTR
22 analysis, we thought that we could add to the guidance
23 and clarify a few areas.

24 One of the things we like to do is develop
25 guidance that talks about the types of information

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the licensee would share with the affected
2 parties to inform the parties and educate the parties
3 to be able to get advice on the aspects of
4 institutional controls.

5 One of the areas that we would like to
6 clarify is the different NRC and licensee
7 responsibilities for obtaining advice. 20.1403(d),
8 that is specific to the licensee seeking the advice
9 for the development of their decommissioning plans.
10 There is a separate NRC process in which we seek
11 advice from the affected parties or local communities
12 under 20.1405. And we just want to make it clear that
13 those are two separate public involvement processes
14 that both the NRC and the licensee have separate
15 responsibilities for getting advice and input from the
16 public.

17 One of the other things we'd like to do in
18 the guidance is note that the licensee should develop
19 a public involvement process using the guidance that's
20 currently in NUREG-1757, but also tailor in its public
21 involvement process to its site and to its
22 stakeholders.

23 We're thinking of including an example of
24 a way to do this, having an iterative process of
25 informing the affected parties and then seeking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advice. It could start early, more at a general
2 level, you know, what are the reasonably foreseeable
3 land uses that could be, adverse uses that would need
4 to be restricted and as the licensee develops its
5 decommissioning plans and completes its analyses,
6 there could be more interaction with the licensee and
7 the affected parties discussing things such as
8 preliminary results of dose assessments, maybe even
9 cause some maintenance and monitoring into the future.
10 So there could sort of be this iterative process that
11 could work well, so we'd like to include that as an
12 example in the guidance.

13 We'd also like to clarify in the guidance
14 that the licensee is required to document in the DPR
15 or LTP how it sought the advice and incorporate it as
16 appropriate, but it's not required to reach a
17 consensus with the affected parties. And we want to
18 make sure that the guidance that's currently in 1757
19 is clear and if not, we definitely want to clarify
20 that, that consensus does not need to be reached.

21 In terms of undue burdens and looking at
22 whether the controls or the restrictions impose any
23 undue burdens on the affected parties, we would note
24 that the definition of an undue burden would be site
25 specific and would depend on the stakeholders and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site itself, but the guidance will note that it would
2 be beneficial for the licensee to explain, as Robert
3 mentioned earlier, the permitted uses at the site,
4 what are the safe uses of the site, as well as the
5 prohibited uses, what are the uses that have to be
6 restricted to protect public health and safety.

7 And I guess providing both sides will
8 present a better picture to the affected parties of
9 what the site could be used for and whether it still
10 could be beneficially used and it would help the
11 affected parties determine whether the restrictions
12 would impose an up or down on them.

13 So just some clarifications in the
14 guidance for this area, and I'll go ahead and turn it
15 back over to Robert.

16 MR. JOHNSON: All right. I just have a
17 few words of conclusion. We feel that our goal in
18 developing this guidance is to provide information to
19 licensees on how they can use the new NRC options, if
20 they're able to, or if they need to. We feel the
21 guidance provides a risk-informed approach, graded
22 approach for institutional controls and we're trying
23 to add to that with the risk-informed approach for
24 monitoring, so we're trying to explore new ways to
25 risk-inform the program with this guidance and we feel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that both of these approaches, the risk-informed
2 approach, as well as NRC options, provide greater
3 protection as well as flexibility, to use all those
4 favorite terms, but in reality, that's what we're
5 hoping to achieve with this guidance.

6 And then I just end by at least two areas
7 that I've talked about, hoping to get some suggestions
8 from you, some comment from you, on the subdividing a
9 site, the pros and cons, any ideas you might or
10 insights or experiences that you might have on that
11 would be really helpful for us.

12 And then again, the risk-informed approach
13 to monitoring, what are your thoughts, just about that
14 type of an approach? Those are two things.

15 And then, of course, you know, like Drew
16 said, anything else we have said is fair game, so we'd
17 be happy to discuss with you at this time.

18 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you, Robert. Thank
19 you, Kris.

20 Let's start with the panel and let's start
21 with you, Eric Abelquist.

22 MR. ABELQUIST: Thanks, Robert. Thanks,
23 Kris. A very good summary of the points.

24 In preparing for this working group
25 meeting, I did a little research and it sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 validated what I had heard anecdotally over the years
2 is that institutional controls are very challenging to
3 maintain and recently the Department of Energy has set
4 up the Office of Legacy Management for the federal
5 sites and that was partly in response to the fact that
6 EM has a number of completed sites that really, in
7 some cases, aren't that completed at all. They're
8 just going into a phase of longer term storage or
9 longer term surveillance.

10 The EPA recently was the subject of a GAO
11 report that indicated not too many successes in both
12 CERCLA and RCRA with their institutional controls.
13 And so my recommendation would be to view restricted
14 release as a temporary condition. I agree with the
15 Commission. Several years ago, the unrestricted
16 release is the favored outcome of decommissioning and
17 I really like the idea of long-term control licenses.
18 I think it puts the burden on the licensee, that if
19 they want to free up this land for future sales, it
20 provides a driver, that the licensee has benefitted
21 over the years, generally, from having the license and
22 if there's a long-term controlled license there, it's
23 going to force a harder look at unrestricted release
24 and if that might be possible, maybe not in 5 years,
25 maybe in 10 years, but it provides this continuing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 incentive to look at when unrestricted release might
2 be possible. So I like the direction that you're
3 going with all the flexibility.

4 MR. JOHNSON: Yes, I would just comment
5 that just because -- if a licensee were to use the
6 long-term control licenses and if it were in
7 perpetuity, like for the uranium thorium sites, that
8 doesn't mean it necessarily stays in perpetuity.
9 That's what you're alluding to, that some time in the
10 future a licensee could basically decide to complete
11 a decommissioning with unrestricted use and of course,
12 we would allow that and that would be fine. They
13 would have to submit the EP and go through that whole
14 process again.

15 But I think the process is -- I mean I
16 know the process is flexible enough to allow that, if
17 a licensee were to change its mind or if ownership
18 were to change and the new owner feels differently
19 than the previous owner, then they can do that. So
20 the license isn't forever, even though it could be.

21 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Eric. Tom Nauman.

22 MR. NAUMAN: Very nice presentation. I
23 agree with Eric. It was very informative.

24 A few questions came to mind as you were
25 going through the various aspects there, subdividing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the facilities, subdividing the areas, in particular.
2 When you're decommissioning a nuclear utility, at
3 Maine Yankee, Connecticut Yankee, obviously, we're
4 going to be dealing with long-term care of spent fuel
5 in ISFSI, at all those sites for some time into the
6 future. Now the ISFSI site itself will need to be
7 subdivided off so that the rest of the site could be
8 terminated or sold or subdivided and used for other
9 actions, but the ISFSI itself will remain as part of
10 the licensee's responsibility.

11 How does that affect your plan here in
12 trying not to subdivide? It seems like you want to
13 discourage subdivision, but it's natural that all
14 utilities have to subdivide at least out the ISFSI.
15 How are you looking at that?

16 MR. JOHNSON: That's a good question.
17 I'll look at it some more.

18 (Laughter.)

19 I guess we're, in part, I should say,
20 we're reacting to the cases that we have in front of
21 us and like I said, it's for private sites and it may
22 be I'm just talking out loud. We'll have to --

23 MR. NAUMAN: It's something to think
24 about.

25 MR. JOHNSON: It's something to think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about, but it might depend, it might be a case by
2 case. It may be looking at just the -- how should I
3 say the ability to sustain ownership, that question.
4 There may be some cases that you feel more confident
5 with than others. I'm not sure that's one
6 consideration possibly to think about.

7 I hadn't personally thought about this
8 connection, but I think it's a good question that
9 we'll look at.

10 MR. NAUMAN: That's one issue. When you
11 transfer a site, ownership of a site, from a licensee
12 to a new licensee, or from a licensee to a
13 nonlicensee, under the LA/RC process, how do you
14 evaluate the buyer in that circumstance? And how is
15 the regulation going to drive that? In transfer of a
16 utility that we've all gone through in the last seven
17 or eight years from Pilgrim and Clinton, some of the
18 sites that were originally the first ones transferred
19 in ownership, it was required that you transfer from
20 a utility to a utility. In this arena, we're talking
21 about transferring from a utility to say Joe
22 Sailboat's Marina, you know?

23 How do you evaluate the viability of the
24 company that's going to buy the site or the next
25 generation of company that's going to buy the site,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know? Somebody may be an interim owner and sell
2 it again and sell it again. How is that chain,
3 especially under LA/RC process, how is that chain --
4 have you thought about how you can maintain controls
5 that the people that are buying the site understand
6 what dose assessment means?

7 MR. JOHNSON: That's a very good question.
8 Our guidance will address that. We've addressed it to
9 a certain extent, I think, already, in some of the
10 documents we've prepared is that for the LTC license
11 and we do have to look at the LA/RC.

12 MR. NAUMAN: Yes, the LTC, I kind of
13 understood. I think the control process, as you delve
14 into a nonlicensee arena and the quality of the
15 companies, whether or not they can handle it and
16 understand what they're signing up for.

17 MR. JOHNSON: Right, I understand.

18 MR. NAUMAN: And finally, what if the
19 company goes bankrupt, out in the future? I know you
20 have the assured funding of some kind, but odds are,
21 upon transfer of ownership, that is, you're funding,
22 the decommissioning fund would be transferred to the
23 new owner, but the new owner, okay, if there's still
24 money out there on a hook to somebody, that new owner
25 goes bankrupt, who gets that decommissioning fund?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Does it default to the state, to the NRC? To whoever?
2 It gets a little -- it could be a little problematic.

3 MR. JOHNSON: Your first question would be
4 for the long-term control license, anyhow, we're
5 saying that NRC would have to have prior approval to
6 the sale of the proper and transfer and conditions of
7 it would be that the new owner accepts to be a
8 licensee, agrees to be a licensee and they'd have to
9 become a licensee.

10 We would need to evaluate though their
11 ability to carry on the functions that they would have
12 to under the conditions of the license. In other
13 words, they would have to understand what monitoring
14 has to be done and they would have to demonstrate the
15 capability to conduct that monitoring.

16 Any other types of corrective actions, for
17 instance, that might be needed in the event of
18 something, they would have to demonstrate they have
19 the capability directly or through a contractor to be
20 able to address and carry out those corrective
21 actions.

22 So there would be, although it's not -- we
23 haven't defined that really yet, but I think the
24 bigger picture is that they have to be willing to
25 become a licensee. They have to demonstrate to us and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have to approve the fact that they have the
2 technical capability to conduct those activities.

3 How do to do that under the LA/RC is more
4 challenging. And we'll have to kind of explore that.
5 And I think this is part of -- these are new methods.
6 The LA/RC is a whole new methods that's untried, so
7 we're learning as we go and getting ideas and I think
8 this is what's good about the process of having
9 workshops and having different people think about
10 these approaches. So I don't have an answer on that
11 one today, but it's a good question.

12 MR. NAUMAN: And I'm not expecting
13 answers. I'm expecting just dialogue.

14 MR. JOHNSON: That's right.

15 MR. NAUMAN: Could you think about this or
16 what about that type dialogue.

17 MR. JOHNSON: Now we did think a little
18 bit more about your second question, what if an owner
19 goes bankrupt.

20 MR. NAUMAN: Yes.

21 MR. JOHNSON: A couple of things. Of
22 course, the trust fund is independent of the owners,
23 so the trust fund continues, regardless of the
24 ownership and if that changes or if an owner goes
25 bankrupt. So the funding is there. And then if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's not a new owner, the owner goes bankrupt and
2 if there's not a new owner to purchase the site, then
3 we've described briefly that NRC has a couple of
4 options, either we can work with the trustee, the
5 financial trustee to get a competent contractor to
6 continue the work, that's one option, and of course,
7 the funds from that trust fund would be provided to
8 the contractor, or we would have the courts identify
9 a trustee that would be separate from the financial
10 trustee that would be responsible for conducting the
11 work.

12 Again, this is new ground, you know, so
13 there's been some legal thought being given to what we
14 would do in that case. And I think there's pros and
15 cons. The good thing is that we would -- we're here
16 under the license to solve what problems come up with
17 the tools that are available at that time. It's hard
18 to think of all the possibilities, but we should
19 develop this more for the event that something like
20 that should happen.

21 MR. NAUMAN: You might want to consider
22 insurance policy process as a means to be tied to the
23 deed transfer or something along that line. So I know
24 several companies are currently looking at long-term
25 issuance of insurance, in exchange for decommissioning

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fund or whatever and that way you have the strength of
2 large insurance companies behind the idea. It's an
3 option that maybe you -- I think it's novel --

4 MEMBER CLARKE: I'm going to have to jump
5 in, Tom.

6 MR. NAUMAN: Am I going too long? Okay,
7 no problem.

8 MEMBER CLARKE: Sorry, but we've got
9 several people --

10 MR. NAUMAN: That's fine.

11 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you for your
12 participation. We're shooting for a 10 o'clock break,
13 so Virgil?

14 MR. AUTRY: I appreciate the most
15 informative presentation as well. I'd like to say
16 that I'm happy to report that what you're doing here
17 is mirrored already what we did in South Carolina with
18 the old Allied General nuclear facility there, the old
19 fuel reprocessing plant that was put out of business
20 even before it got started by President Carter, back
21 in the 1970s. But that plant, nonetheless, although
22 it did not operate processing fuel, it was
23 contaminated with uranium for testing purposes and
24 also DOE conducted studies there on nuclear
25 nonproliferation using plutonium about 200 curies

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plutonium contaminated facility.

2 Well, it did have an NRC construction
3 permit that was terminated, but also the State of
4 South Carolina that licensed that facility closed
5 those activities there and we did terminate the
6 license. Now we did select a lower threshold of
7 release criteria, 15 millirem and 4 millirem
8 groundwater which was the EPA's requirements at that
9 time because we didn't not want to conflict with them.
10 We didn't have NRC's final criteria. So we did that.

11 But we did have a restrictive covenant
12 issue on that facility. It was turned over to the
13 State of South Carolina for a tri-county development
14 area, industrial development. Because of the fuel
15 plant itself which was contaminated, it was
16 decontaminated to the extent practical. We did not
17 require complete decontamination because you've got 8
18 foot walls with pipes running through them. It was
19 kind of ridiculous to tear down a wall just to get a
20 small piece of pipe out with a very limited amount of
21 contamination.

22 So there was some restrictive covenants
23 placed on the deed when it was transferred to South
24 Carolina to prohibit the use of the facility for
25 anything other than a compatible type industry there,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 i.e., low level waste storage facility, a source
2 manufacturer, something like that. We didn't want a
3 baby food manufacturer moving in or something along
4 those lines. So restrictive covenants were put upon
5 that facility and it's worked very well.

6 Now the rest of the area which is 1600
7 acres and wooded land, which was separate from the
8 fuel facility itself, was not restricted for use,
9 however, we did have some requirements from our CERCLA
10 folks for groundwater monitoring and those were put in
11 force.

12 Now before Allied Signal was released from
13 that facility, we did require and they agreed to
14 provide financial assurances for monitoring and to
15 impose restrictions and monitoring of the old facility
16 itself. So like I said, a lot of this has already
17 been worked out and mirrored in what you're trying to
18 do here today. It's been very successful because
19 we've been able to bring in more industry there, wood
20 products industry. We have a nuclear laundry and
21 other types of facilities that we think will be moving
22 into the 1600 acres which helps a very impoverished
23 area of South Carolina.

24 Mike Ryan is well aware of this facility,
25 so we can help you in that respect.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JOHNSON: Good. Thank you.

2 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Virgil.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: First of all, if I could
4 just chime in with a quick additional comment there,
5 it's one that I think the agreement states is a wealth
6 of information. I know you have an agreement states
7 working group. The Allied facility is just one in
8 South Carolina. Virgil has been involved in the
9 decommissioning of the shipyard down in Charleston,
10 the power reactor, I guess, is underway now. And so
11 there are several examples and I think about when you
12 say the NRC will negotiate the LA/RC or some other
13 activity, my question to you is how is the agreement
14 state do the same thing at the agreement state level?
15 I assume the agreement, this guidance would obviously
16 flow to them and is it always going to be an NRC
17 responsibility to decommission facilities even if it's
18 an agreement state licensee or how is that -- or will
19 it flow to the agreement state as do other
20 responsibilities and so on?

21 MR. JOHNSON: No, I mean we're talking
22 about NRC license sites, so the agreements --

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The agreements stay. They
24 do their own thing. They'd be the agent in that case.

25 MR. JOHNSON: I think these are options

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we're using or could use and they could consider
2 the same and as you probably know, Ohio has a similar
3 idea to the long term control license.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Sure.

5 MR. JOHNSON: And I know when we talked to
6 the organization agreement states two or so years ago
7 when we did the analysis, Ohio was the only agreement
8 state that had any restricted use site on the radar
9 screen at that time. So it's not like there's many of
10 them out there.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: There's probably more than
12 you might think coming up. I think South Carolina is
13 one example where there are a few. That might be
14 something to revisit.

15 The other quick question I had was I think
16 in the guidance it would be helpful to distinguish
17 between a possession-only license which is a current
18 option for agreement state licensees or NRC licensees,
19 versus a license that's in one of the termination
20 options.

21 I mean right now, for example, Agnes, for
22 a long time, Virgil's example made me think of it, was
23 a possession-only license, but it carried with it the
24 obligation to do a routine health physics program, and
25 a routine operational monitoring program, an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environmental monitoring program, as if it was a
2 license. The possession part was no use of the
3 radioactive material is authorized, just possession.

4 I mean you could view that if you wanted
5 to as a decommissioning status, I possess it and I
6 don't do anything with it, but it's a different kind
7 of thought process, at least for me in that that's
8 more of an on-going operational ownership of the
9 material, rather than some view toward finally
10 dispositioning the license and the site and the
11 material.

12 So it would be helpful if you would let
13 folks know that if possession-only license under the
14 normal licensing sections is different from what
15 you're thinking about here. Is that a fair comment on
16 my part?

17 MR. JOHNSON: Yes, that's fair and we've
18 run into that already trying to implement it, that
19 question or that confusion came up. So even though in
20 our documents we said this is a new kind of
21 possession-only license for long-term control, that's
22 a long word and we tend to shorten it down to LTC, but
23 it really is a new kind of possession-only license,
24 but you have to say -- it's like you say, just like
25 you're suggesting, you have to tell them that it's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new type. It's not like the one they're used to. So
2 we should emphasize that in the guidance up front and
3 the overview.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Maybe even with some
5 examples, you know, what possession-only really means
6 and give some examples or what the LTC means and how
7 it's different. Be real explicit about that, I think
8 it would be helpful.

9 MR. AUTRY: Now let me add one other
10 thing. Mike brought the point up about the agreement
11 state versus NRC. Of course, the agreement states,
12 their programs have to be compatible with NRC
13 requirements and we've always looked to the NRC for
14 guidance, so if you develop this guidance at the NRC
15 level, I'm sure the states will use that in their
16 license termination deliberations as well because it's
17 very useful information and I did look to the NRC.
18 Although EPA came up with the criteria, we kind of all
19 agreed to at that time, we do look at the NRC for
20 further guidance, so it's very, very helpful to us.

21 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Virgil. Eric
22 Darois, if you would go next, please.

23 MR. DAROIS: Thank you for a fine
24 presentation. I'd like to address the subdividing of
25 the site and kind of pick up a little bit on what Tom

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicated. But go a step further because in my
2 experience of three nuclear plant decommissionings
3 have all reserved the capability through the LTP
4 process to do a variant of the partial site release
5 process. That's really over and above the issue which
6 is still there, but they're taking large parcels of
7 land through the decommissioning process and removing
8 them from the license. And there's some incentive for
9 licensees to do that as well. So I think there needs
10 to be a balance between those issues. I don't need to
11 belabor that.

12 I guess a couple of other questions or
13 comments. We don't need answers today, but should
14 this guidance provide some direction or expectation on
15 how the final status surveys should be conducted,
16 moving from the operational license phase to the long-
17 term controls or the LA/RC. It's not, I don't think
18 it's described at all, so far from what I've seen, but
19 should that be addressed in some way?

20 MR. JOHNSON: I can give a quick reaction
21 to it is that when I said all the requirements still
22 have to be met in 1403, so I think the licensee would
23 go through the same survey and all. It's just a
24 matter, you're not terminating, you're amending and
25 then putting in place a new type of license with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different conditions and all that. But you would, to
2 demonstrate compliance for 1403, you'd have to do your
3 surveys, just like your normally would. I wouldn't --
4 I'm not thinking of anything different, you know, for
5 that case.

6 MR. DAROIS: And my only question is
7 should it be laid out --

8 MR. JOHNSON: We say that, yes, you have
9 to be exact.

10 MR. DAROIS: Which leads me readily to the
11 last comment that I have is and it's something that
12 Eric, I think brought up, is what's the process for
13 getting out of this and getting into the unrestricted
14 release category. It seems to me it's yet another
15 final status survey to make that final migration and
16 should that be addressed as well?

17 MR. JOHNSON: Yes, I would agree. If you
18 had a site that was short term and maybe only needing
19 20 or 30 -- whatever the short-term time period would
20 be, because the assumption would be that you'll reach
21 an unrestricted level in so many years and you'll be
22 able to terminate so you have to demonstrate that with
23 the final status surveyed.

24 MR. DAROIS: Or maybe it's by calculation
25 and modeling.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JOHNSON: Yes, calculation and
2 modeling. But maybe you would have to demonstrate.
3 So we should say something to that effect.

4 MR. DAROIS: I would think so. That's all
5 I have, thank you.

6 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Eric. Tracy?

7 MR. IKENBERRY: I just had one question,
8 maybe a little bit of clarification. One area where
9 you asked for some more information was on the risk-
10 informed approach to monitoring, so are you looking
11 for criteria or time lines? What exactly are you
12 looking for with that?

13 MR. JOHNSON: I think my question was more
14 on just the general approach. You know, we're not
15 expecting to be prescriptive and write a lot about how
16 to monitor here. We're just expecting in the guidance
17 to lay out essentially what's in the summary right
18 now, an approach that licensees should think through.
19 They should look at how a site could fail. And they
20 should look at then therefore, what kind of monitoring
21 should I use, what are precursors that I should look
22 for? It's just that general level. Do you think an
23 appropriate level of detail for this guidance for
24 monitoring.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I was sitting thinking a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit about it when you first asked the question,
2 so if I may, I'll just pick up on Tracy's point and
3 your response, Robert.

4 It seems to me that it's interesting to
5 think about and I will just offer this for you to
6 think about, picking up on what Eric said. There is
7 a pretty comprehensive final survey process to say I'm
8 no longer an licensee with an operating license. I'm
9 going into this termination phase and let's assume
10 we're going into unrestricted release or restricted
11 release that will end up, as you pointed out, maybe 20
12 years down the line being an unrestricted release.

13 And when I think about monitoring, I'm
14 thinking about something different than an operational
15 environmental monitoring program or a release survey
16 monitoring program. It's more along the lines you're
17 talking about.

18 What I hear you talking a little bit about
19 is engineering criteria or qualitative observational
20 kinds of issues, did the barrier fail? Do I have
21 erosion, things of that sort, as opposed to say, air
22 monitoring or perhaps even ground water monitoring
23 because I wonder if you have a limited monitoring
24 program, let's say five wells. What am I going to say
25 about some fraction of a picocurie per liter in that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well?

2 So I like the idea of we're terminated now
3 and if there is residual radioactive material we're
4 managing through engineered controls or other
5 features, capping, whatever it might be that we look
6 to that engineered barriers performance through some
7 kind of visual inspection or engineering inspection of
8 some kind as the criteria to look at something else
9 rather than more traditional radiological monitoring
10 because I'm struggling with how you would interpret it
11 without ramping all the way back up to another
12 comprehensive survey to then judge it against the
13 earlier survey.

14 So that thinking, I think, is very good.
15 I like the idea. It's a different kind of set up, a
16 different kind of situation and if a barrier or a
17 control system is at risk of failing, that's what you
18 want to know, not so much a radiological or numerical
19 value.

20 Is that right? Am I on target with what
21 you're trying to get across?

22 MR. JOHNSON: Yes. I think that makes
23 sense and we're recognizing that for some of these
24 long-term sites that obviously the cost for monitoring
25 over a time period adds up, it mounts up. And so the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitoring should be really focused on what makes
2 sense for that particular site, you know, not only
3 what you should look at, but how you should look at it
4 and what's the time period or the time period of
5 monitoring. Maybe radiological monitoring may not
6 help you at all, you know?

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You know, I think if you
8 said things like that or gave examples and created a
9 little bit brighter line from that sort of new phase
10 of thinking to say the more traditional phase of close
11 out in thinking and final termination survey and those
12 kinds of things using MARRSIM or whatever it might be
13 and talk about how this is different. That would be
14 real helpful in the guidance I think.

15 Thank you.

16 MEMBER CLARKE: You have a lot of
17 experience, Robert, with the military link sites, 10
18 plus years in many of them annual inspections,
19 monitoring, database, website and that might be
20 helpful as well.

21 MR. JOHNSON: Okay.

22 MEMBER CLARKE: Just conveying what's been
23 learned through that.

24 MR. JOHNSON: We'll draw upon those folks
25 that have that experience. Good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER HINZE: As this discussion has
2 evolved in following up on Mike, one of the concerns
3 that came to my mind is the F word, the flexibility
4 word in terms of monitoring. Once the plan is in
5 place, it's pretty easy to use that as a template to
6 just move on. But what happens during the monitoring
7 if we see variations that were unanticipated, and how
8 do we modify that and how is that written into the --
9 well, both the LTC and the LA/RC.

10 MR. JOHNSON: For the LTC, for sure,
11 there's a five-year renewal built in to this process
12 and it's like a five-year review under EPA's approach,
13 but it will be a license renewal process and it would
14 be a review process, so we'd look at all aspects. And
15 we'd look at what the monitoring experience has been.
16 It would look at events that may have occurred, what
17 the corrective actions would be and if something needs
18 to be changed in the license conditions like for
19 monitoring, something needs to be added or something
20 we hadn't expected, then to me that process allows you
21 to make corrections, make course corrections.

22 MEMBER HINZE: What criteria do you use to
23 decide whether course corrections are needed?

24 MR. JOHNSON: I can't answer that. Good
25 question.

1 MEMBER HINZE: I gather that is the NRC
2 making that decision, but they have to have criteria
3 and the people that are doing the monitoring must know
4 what those criteria are going to be.

5 MEMBER CLARKE: We know how to document
6 failure. Doing anything else is much more difficult.

7 MEMBER HINZE: You may even want to
8 terminate the monitoring. This is not just a negative
9 aspect of it. It's a positive aspect of it, as well.
10 In other words, you might find that the land can not
11 be freed up. I don't think we should approach from a
12 negative.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: One thing, to pick up on
14 that, Bill, I agree with you. I think you might want
15 to even think about this five-year renewal time frame.
16 Earlier on, I could see where maybe you'd want to look
17 at it in three years, but 10 years down the line,
18 every 10 years may be enough, based on the radioactive
19 material burden.

20 So I wouldn't look at it as necessarily a
21 fixed issue. I would try and risk-inform it by the
22 source. So if you had, for example, cobalt-60 and
23 something else that's not real long lived, you could
24 very easily see that one renewal and I'm done or maybe
25 I look at it at five years and 10 years or five years

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and 15 and it's over. But something that source
2 material obviously, it would have a more regular on-
3 going oversight. So I would tend to maybe even ask
4 the applicant or the licensee if you risk inform it
5 based on your source material, source term, what would
6 you recommend? What within this range of options
7 would you see as being applicable to your facility?

8 Again, I'm sympathetic to the challenge
9 that NMSS has a tremendously broad range of potential
10 license termination licenses out there that cover a
11 wide range of activities and you multiply that up with
12 the agreement states, it's a real challenge to meet
13 all needs. But given that flexibility to the source
14 that you're trying to manage might be helpful.

15 MEMBER CLARKE: Just a brief comment. I
16 think the EPA approach is a minimum of five years and
17 I think they allow for flexibility as well.

18 MR. JOHNSON: And the idea is we'd be
19 expecting maybe every year, I mean so it's more the
20 five years is more of a formal stand back, kind of
21 look at everything and see if changes need to be made,
22 either technically or financially, whatever, but in
23 the interim, you still have a presence at the site.
24 You're getting annual reports. If there are events,
25 you get reports. You're inspecting. So if there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that goes on -- I think the idea is that
2 you'd be -- depending on the need at the site of risk
3 informed, you'd be more or less involved.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And the other part of the
5 matching the source term to the monitoring plan and
6 the technical details and the license reviews and so
7 on, it also has an implication for the financial
8 assurance, because if you can show that the risk is
9 decreasing over time, your financial assurance over
10 time will drop with it.

11 MR. JOHNSON: Good point.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So that's not an unlinked
13 issue and I think licensees would appreciate the
14 opportunity to at least address that question as is
15 our financial assurance mechanism the same over time
16 and as the risk decreases, my view would be probably
17 not. So that's something to think about as kind of a
18 linked issue.

19 MEMBER CLARKE: Let's try to get the rest
20 of the committee in here. Allen?

21 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Thanks, and if I'm
22 jumping ahead to the next presentation, let me know
23 and I'll defer. But I want to talk a little bit about
24 engineered barriers. You mentioned robust barriers
25 and I can see advantages there. It will last a long

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time. You don't have to go in and maintain it as
2 much, possibly. But on the other hand, if it's a very
3 long lived issue, when you do maintain it or have to
4 replace it, it could be really tough because you built
5 most of it so well, and it might be a little bit of an
6 impediment to trying to get the unrestricted use
7 because the licensee would look at it and say I put
8 this really great thing in place, but it's going to be
9 really tough to tear out and do something with
10 whatever is underneath it and get to unrestricted.

11 Is the guidance going to allow sort of
12 either of those approaches? Is it going to encourage
13 very robust barriers? What's your philosophy or
14 strategy on that?

15 MR. JOHNSON: I guess we can talk more
16 about that maybe in the next section, but briefly, we
17 would just thinking of the approach, the benefits of
18 a robust barrier when you need it and if you need it,
19 what are the benefits. And the benefit would be to
20 maybe reduce the cost of maintenance, reduce the
21 reliance on maintenance and institutional controls,
22 reduce maybe the possibility of the replacement cost,
23 if you have to -- if the whole thing fails, then you
24 have to replace it.

25 So again, Dave can talk more, but it's

1 more site specific and source term specific and it's
2 sort of hard to address it in general, but I think we
3 have a preference for robust barriers, you know,
4 because of the benefits I mentioned, but they would
5 have to be tailored to the particular site.

6 If you really had a site where you thought
7 eventually within a couple of generations,
8 unrestricted was a reasonable possibility, then you
9 wouldn't, I don't think you would want to be including
10 something that would be an impediment. That would be
11 to me, a consideration in your design of a particular
12 barrier for that kind of site.

13 But if you're at a site with long-lived
14 radionuclides that you know are going to be there
15 forever, then there may be an incentive to design
16 robust barriers, but again, it would be particular for
17 that site. If it's erosion versus something else, you
18 may have the ability to design a robust area for
19 erosion a lot easier than some other barriers.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: So right now,
21 basically, you sort of have got a bias in one
22 direction, but it's not a hard and fast rule, there's
23 flexibility.

24 MR. JOHNSON: Right. We're certainly
25 evolving this, so yes, we've got to keep our minds

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 open to particular cases and be flexible and not tie
2 down because we can't think of all the possibilities
3 that might occur, although there aren't many sites
4 right now that we have that are planning engineered
5 barriers, but the ones that we have will be
6 challenging.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Thank you.

8 MEMBER WEINER: I want to thank you for a
9 very good presentation. I just have a couple of
10 questions.

11 You're dealing right now with sites that
12 are looking at decommissioning and that were formed or
13 contaminated under completely different conditions.
14 In other words, you're looking at the grave end, not
15 the cradle end.

16 Suppose a utility wanted to build a new
17 nuclear power plant, started to apply for a license.
18 Would they be informed of this license termination
19 activity or the various proposals for license
20 termination when they applied for their construction
21 license at the very beginning? Have you consulted
22 with them at all about how this would work?

23 MR. JOHNSON: I guess our approach may be
24 a little bit different than that. In the license
25 termination rule analysis, we were concerned about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 future licensees and preventing -- use the term
2 preventing future legacy sites. We realized we were
3 stuck with the ones we had and we had to find ways to
4 deal with them, but we also had two issues, one that
5 was related to the operational, operations of existing
6 sites or future sites, another one related to
7 financial. And it was all aimed at trying to prevent
8 these sites from -- these kinds of sites from
9 recurring in the future.

10 So our requirements next year, there will
11 be a rulemaking to put in place requirements that your
12 new licensees would be made aware of, that would show
13 what they need to do to prevent, ideally, to minimize
14 future restricted use sites. We don't want to have a
15 process that encourages that or will lead us to that
16 inadvertently. So we're trying to -- next year in the
17 rulemaking and the guidance that's related to it,
18 that's the goal is to put in place for future
19 licensees requirements and guidance that would help
20 minimize this happening in the future.

21 MEMBER WEINER: I was looking at it from
22 a slightly different perspective. Do these
23 regulations and guidelines now become so daunting that
24 nobody is ever going to apply for a new facility in
25 the first place? In other words, how off-putting is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this addition? Do you have any sense of that or is it
2 not? I don't know with respect to licenses.

3 MR. JOHNSON: If the preference is
4 unrestricted use, they need to plan their facility for
5 eventual decommissioning that way.

6 MEMBER WEINER: So you really are guiding
7 them to plan the facility for unrestricted use?

8 MR. JOHNSON: Right.

9 MEMBER WEINER: Okay. How do you define
10 an affected party?

11 MR. JOHNSON: Hm, well, it's not defined
12 anywhere right? An affected party would be a party
13 whether it's state, local, governments or community
14 members that have an interest or are impacted in some
15 way by the activities that are being proposed. It's
16 a range -- so therefore it's a broad range of --
17 depending on the particular facility, its influence,
18 its stakeholders, you know, and whether they believe
19 they have a stake, whether they believe they're
20 affected in some way.

21 MEMBER WEINER: In other words, the
22 affected parties define themselves?

23 MR. JOHNSON: I think that's our approach.
24 And I think we've heard that a little bit in the
25 workshop is that don't try to define it. Let the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parties that are interested and feel like they have a
2 stake and feel like they're affected, become involved.

3 MEMBER WEINER: So there's no -- once you
4 have involved them, heard them in some way, I
5 recognize you don't need to have them -- come to a
6 consensus with the affected parties because I can see
7 this ripple effect that everybody thinks they're an
8 affected party, can go statewide, regionwide,
9 etcetera.

10 MR. JOHNSON: Right.

11 MEMBER WEINER: The question of dividing
12 up a site, have you looked at or consulted with anyone
13 who has looked at that effect on property values? In
14 other words, yes, I can see where you'd want to keep
15 a site together, not just peel off the unrestricted
16 use problems, but does that -- how would that affect
17 the value of the property for future purchasers for
18 resale and so on? Have you looked at that?

19 MR. JOHNSON: We haven't done research on
20 that.

21 MEMBER WEINER: I would encourage you to
22 consult with some of the social scientists like
23 perhaps Hank Jenkins-Smith who have done some work on
24 the effect of some of these sites on surrounding
25 property values and on what that kind of regulation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 might imply for future land use. I think that would
2 help you in your guidance.

3 MR. JOHNSON: Okay, all right, thank you.

4 MEMBER WEINER: That's all.

5 MEMBER CLARKE: I have a couple of things,
6 but I think I'm going to save them. I just want to
7 say I think you've tackled an extremely difficult
8 topic and from what I can tell you're doing very well.
9 Everyone is wrestling with these issues. Anyone who
10 has responsibilities for contaminated sites is
11 struggling, as you know with the same issues.

12 MEMBER HINZE: Jim, before you close, can
13 I ask a point of clarification?

14 MEMBER CLARKE: Sure.

15 MEMBER HINZE: One brief question. In the
16 write up here, you state in the legal agreement, NRC
17 agrees to monitor and enforce the restrictions. This
18 is under the LA/RC. Does this mean physical monitor?
19 Does this mean actually conducting the monitoring?

20 MS. BANOVA: With the monitoring, I guess
21 in that statement, that would be monitoring -- I mean
22 it could be through inspections, seeing how the land
23 is being used.

24 MEMBER HINZE: So it's administrative
25 rather than --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BANOVA: Yes.

2 MEMBER HINZE: I see. Okay. All right.
3 So this doesn't call for a lot of resources then that
4 would be required in a physical monitoring situation.

5 Thank you. I appreciate that.

6 MEMBER CLARKE: Before we close for break,
7 does anyone from the public want to comment?

8 MR. HAMDAN: I have a question, Jim.

9 MEMBER CLARKE: Go ahead.

10 MR. HAMDAN: Robert, you may have done
11 that already or you may have not, but it seems to me
12 that you would benefit a lot from reviewing past
13 histories of institutional control applications, like
14 the ones that Eric mentioned here. I'm talking about
15 something that was careful and vigorous reviewing in
16 order to inform the guidance and even provide a basis
17 for it.

18 MR. JOHNSON: Okay, we probably tried --
19 we try to maintain an awareness of what others are
20 doing. We did in the original analysis, so that we
21 could learn from cases or learn from like EPA, some of
22 the recent reviews of EPA's lessons learned on
23 institutional controls so a lot of that has helped
24 fill in some of the things that we have, so I do see
25 a value in that and since this is an evolving area,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's important to stay in touch with how others are
2 tackling the same or similar issues, so we do intend
3 to do that.

4 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay, we are scheduled for
5 a break. Let's take it and let's come back at 10:20,
6 if we can get away with it.

7 (Off the record.)

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Could we get started
9 again, please? Thank you. I'm going to turn it over
10 to David Esh and Robert Johnson, engineered barriers.
11 Thank you.

12 MR. JOHNSON: I will just give a really
13 short introduction and hand it off to Dave. But I
14 wanted to mention a little more about the background
15 and where this issue has come from.

16 It's not an LTR issue. However, we felt
17 that it was related, of course, to our restrictive
18 release sites. and our guidance in 1757 on engineered
19 barriers was very young and very thin and needed -- it
20 was an opportunity to do something about it.

21 Actually, the guidance in 1757 was our
22 first attempt to sort of risk-inform guidance for
23 designing engineered barriers. In it, we asked
24 licensees to describe or evaluate and describe the
25 contribution of the barrier to performance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That was about as sophisticated as we got,
2 but it was a first step. It wasn't prescriptive. It
3 was, again, laying out an approach, an evaluation
4 process that we wanted licensees to think through. So
5 that was a start.

6 Also, in the existing guidance, we made a
7 point of explaining that engineered barriers are
8 distinct from institutional controls. Of course,
9 they're related, but the important thing here is when
10 you do the dose calculation assuming institutional
11 controls are not in effect, that means institutional
12 controls are not in effect from day one.

13 But for engineered barriers under that
14 circumstance, you would analyze how they degrade over
15 time. So it's not a case of assuming engineered
16 barriers failed instantaneously on day one, like we do
17 for institutional controls. We tried to explain that
18 difference. That was important.

19 We've already talked a little bit about
20 the fact that, you know, we encourage or were more
21 interested in robust engineered barriers for the
22 reasons we had talked about. That was in the original
23 guidance.

24 We also referenced existing guidance and
25 design of the engineered disposal cells from mill

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tailings in the erosion protection covers. And we
2 told licensees this could be a valuable source of
3 other guidance if they're designing similar covers and
4 just noted that they should look at the benefits that
5 this guidance could give to their particular site
6 condition.

7 But that's about as far as we took it in
8 the guidance that we had. And so we thought this was
9 an opportunity to take it the next step and to explain
10 more about a risk-informed approach. And that's what
11 Dave will talk about.

12 MR. ESH: Thank you, Robert.

13 I know you all are probably disappointed
14 you're not going to get to listen to Robert for
15 another hour, but I may not be a better alternative to
16 that.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. ESH: So be careful what you wish for.

19 We saw this as an opportunity for
20 improvement. And it's a difficult task, I think,
21 because the sources, sites, and the barriers are going
22 to span essentially a three-dimensional continuum if
23 you want to think about it that way of different
24 levels of performance or different types of barriers.
25 So it's hard to write one set of guidance to apply to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all conditions. So we have to balance this activity
2 that the guidance must be helpful but not too
3 prescriptive, and it has to be flexible.

4 Some of the main elements that we think
5 we're going to have in this new guidance -- we're on
6 the second slide, please; actually, the third slide,
7 but we can go ahead. Our new guidance is going to
8 have five main sections. We believe this guidance is
9 a tool for staff as well as licensees or other
10 stakeholders.

11 If you look at the existing guidance in
12 NUREG 1757, volume II, section 3.5, it's roughly 2 and
13 a half pages. And I think it served its purpose at
14 the time. It provided some of the higher-level
15 elements that we wanted in the guidance for people to
16 consider that were using engineered barriers.

17 But we also felt that maybe we could do
18 better now. So that existing guidance that this may
19 be two, two and a half pages, we're thinking maybe
20 it's going to end up in the high single digits, low
21 double digits type of thing as the level of
22 information that we need to apply or need to generate.

23 We also believe that this guidance is
24 going to be challenging for a number of reasons.
25 There are a couple of sections we would like to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your feedback on as to the breadth and depth of the
2 information that we should have in this section. I'll
3 talk about the reasons why we have those sections.

4 The guidance is going to have a regulatory
5 flavor for a couple of the sections and then a more
6 technical flavor for some of the other sections.

7 The first section, 3.5.1, the
8 risk-informed graded approach, then, to the engineered
9 barriers, that's an important section to us because
10 our whole regulatory philosophy is based on a
11 risk-informed graded approach.

12 And what that basically means is that for
13 these sites to have long-lived contaminants for the
14 barriers playing a very significant role but reducing
15 the hazard to a high degree, you will need more basis,
16 more support for the barriers.

17 And in this risk-informed graded approach
18 also, there are a couple of other elements that we are
19 planning on highlighting. The robustness and the
20 amount of technical basis must be commensurate with
21 the amount of risk reduction I already said and that
22 the risk-informed graded approach then, the engineered
23 barriers, is going to be linked to some other
24 sections.

25 So Robert talked about maintenance in his

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 previous presentation. You can't get something for
2 nothing. So maybe you put more money into making a
3 less robust barrier. If we had a question on that,
4 maybe we could try to talk about it, put more money
5 into putting a less robust barrier but have higher
6 maintenance and monitoring or maybe you put in a more
7 robust barrier, which means you should be able to have
8 less monitoring and maintenance.

9 So there's a definite -- all of these
10 costs are related, and all of these cost processes are
11 related. The guidance is going to be written to try
12 to reference those other areas and other sections.

13 In this approach, though, what should be
14 understood is that the barriers are one element to
15 achieving safety. There's also the institutional
16 controls. And at the first level, the ultimate goal
17 is cleanup, removal, and achieving unrestricted
18 release without relying on a barrier.

19 So there are multiple elements to
20 achieving safety, and we feel like we can't be
21 prescriptive in saying that somebody has to choose any
22 one of those elements. Certainly in the long run,
23 cleanup is the most reliable in terms of ensuring
24 safety. The other ones that we talked about were
25 institutional controls and engineered barriers, as I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will discuss. Depending on the time frames, they get
2 lesser and lesser reliable as to achieving the goals.

3 So the first section is going to be kind
4 of a regulatory section that is going to just talk
5 about the risk-informed graded approach. The second
6 section on the barrier analysis process is going to
7 provide a summary of the calculations that somebody is
8 going to need to provide. Robert touched on that a
9 little bit, but the main elements are going to be that
10 you do an analysis with the institutional controls
11 taking credit for monitoring and maintenance. That's
12 the restrictive release part of it.

13 Then under that evaluation now, you will
14 have to also do an analysis assuming that the
15 maintenance and monitoring fail. So that means that
16 if the barrier's performance is related and relying
17 upon the monitoring or especially the maintenance,
18 then you have to evaluate the potential degradation of
19 the barrier over time and see that you can meet their
20 restrictive release limits.

21 In addition to that, the two other main
22 elements that we're going to talk about under the
23 analysis process are that the analysis of the barriers
24 must consider natural processes that may decrease the
25 performance over time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There's a big difference between
2 conceptualizing a barrier and then actually applying
3 one in the real world. That's idealized
4 conceptualization placed into a real world
5 environment, real world potentially disruptive
6 processes.

7 And this guidance we hope is going to
8 provide some direction on how to do that process, what
9 should you consider because the existing guidance is
10 two and a quarter pages.

11 While I think it is very good, it
12 basically brings in the punter. It says, "Engineering
13 barriers are case-by-case analyses. Talk with the
14 NRC. We encourage you to talk with the NRC if you
15 fail."

16 So we were hoping with this guidance that
17 we could provide enough detail that somebody could get
18 a good start on it and then come and talk to us about
19 needing to just say, "Well, I have no idea what I need
20 to do here to use a barrier in my decommissioning
21 process." And then the --

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just a quick question, if
23 I may.

24 MR. ESH: Sure.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I want to apologize in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advance. I have a meeting with one of the
2 commissioners at 11:00, and I have to duck out about
3 a quarter of. So that's not a lack of interest. It's
4 just a higher call.

5 The question is, are you going to run the
6 gamut in your recommendation for analysis methods from
7 deterministic up through PRA as options and how they
8 might apply them? I can see at simple sites more
9 deterministic kinds of views would be helpful or
10 appropriate; whereas, more complicated barriers or
11 barriers for which there is a higher expectation or a
12 longer expectation you might use a range of
13 probabilistic risk analysis approaches or outcomes in
14 that scheme. Are you going to touch on those issues,
15 too?

16 MR. ESH: I think we didn't plan on
17 emphasizing a particular analysis technique. What we
18 planned on emphasizing is that uncertainty needs to be
19 considered. And there are a variety of approaches
20 that you can use to address uncertainties.

21 Deterministic analysis with sensitivity
22 uncertainty analysis, probabilistic is also one
23 Bayesian type analysis and possibilistic and fault
24 trees. There are a lot of different approaches you
25 could come at the problem.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 While we might have one that we would
2 recommend that is at that stage, we recognize that
3 sometimes people don't have the capabilities to do
4 that type of analysis. And we don't want to make a
5 market out there for consultants in probabilistic
6 analysis.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And I appreciate that, but
8 if you could maybe at least talk in terms of the
9 technical views of how various sites might take
10 advantage of one tool or another, where simple
11 approaches are more appropriate versus more complex
12 apparatus.

13 MR. ESH: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just a little bit more of
15 your insight into what works and what doesn't and what
16 your expectation might be for a particular type of
17 case would be helpful.

18 MR. ESH: Yes. I understand the issue.
19 I think we can reflect that in the guidance.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

21 MR. ESH: There are definitely
22 circumstances where one analysis technique may be
23 advantageous because of the type of problem,
24 especially when you get to these problems that are
25 higher-risk or long-lived and you have a really high

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reliance on long-term performance of the barriers.
2 Those are circumstances where certain analysis
3 techniques to address those techniques might be better
4 than others.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes. If you could lay
6 that out?

7 MR. ESH: Sure. I understand.

8 Okay. The last element in this new
9 section, 3.5.2, the barrier analysis process, is that
10 it's not just the disruptive natural processes that
11 need to be considered when you have loss of
12 institutional controls but also reasonably expected
13 human disruptive processes to the barriers.

14 Now, we realize that is probably going to
15 need some interpretation because you could get into
16 endless speculation about what are reasonably expected
17 human disruptive processes. So maybe we'll provide
18 some examples in the guidance as to what we believe
19 those are.

20 Those are really going to need to be
21 determined on a site-specific, scenario-specific
22 basis, I think in my opinion, with the input of the
23 stakeholders because those are the people who live
24 there and operators and stuff are more familiar than
25 us when we're doing our review or evaluation of what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consideration should be taken into account.

2 Those were the two parts of the revised
3 guidance that we believe are more regulatory-based or
4 sliding into technical. And the sections 3.5.3,
5 3.5.4, and 3.5.5 are the more technical-flavored
6 sections.

7 3.5.3, technical basis for engineered
8 barrier performance, it's going to emphasize that
9 there is significant uncertainty in these types of
10 problems. You can't just ignore the uncertainty
11 because it's difficult.

12 Engineered barriers, while you can use it
13 in the decommissioning process, they come with a
14 price. This guidance, not trying to drive people away
15 from using engineered barriers, is going to try to lay
16 out, what do you need to do to successfully use
17 barriers in the decommissioning process.

18 In this section 3.5.3, the three or so
19 main elements that we believe we're going to have, the
20 first element you can view as what is the
21 conceptualization, fully describe the design features
22 and the functionality of the barrier.

23 The next main part is your application of
24 the barrier, why do you believe that this
25 conceptualization is going to perform and what have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you done to evaluate its performance. And then also,
2 as we talked about earlier, the consideration of
3 uncertainty in that performance is a key element.

4 The goal is to have confidence in the
5 safety without relying on long-term institutional
6 controls. In this case, we don't like to rely on any
7 one element. So we don't want overemphasis of an
8 engineered barrier. We don't want overemphasis of
9 controls. Cleanup is a good way because it's a highly
10 confident way.

11 So engineered barriers can be viewed as
12 one of the elements of a multifaceted approach to
13 safety. And then another element that is going to be
14 in this section 3.5.3 is talking about parametric or
15 component sensitivity analysis.

16 If you're going to generate risk insights
17 from your barriers, you need to understand what they
18 are doing for you. That ultimately relies on a large
19 degree analysis because of the time frames involved
20 and those sorts of things.

21 One of the things that is really important
22 in the engineered barrier arena is model support for
23 the engineered barrier performance. In some cases,
24 simple engineering calculations to show how your
25 barrier is performing may be sufficient to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confidence that you're going to provide for safety,
2 but when you get into these more difficult problems
3 with the high hazards, you might need to go to
4 multiple lines of evidence to ensure that you have
5 adequate support for your models.

6 There is one saying that I like, and it
7 goes something like if you torture numbers long
8 enough, they'll confess to anything. So that is the
9 way I look at model support.

10 And then the other element for this
11 section is the combined and synergistic effects
12 resulting from real-world conditions expected for the
13 barriers. So in many cases, if you have two barriers,
14 say you have an engineering cap and a cementitious
15 barrier, the failure of one might be dependent on what
16 is happening with the other barrier. So your analysis
17 process has to consider that. Are there dependent or
18 interdependencies between the barriers or common
19 degradation mechanisms?

20 And then in our section 3.5.4, this is a
21 section that we want to get your opinion on if we are
22 trying to bite off more than we can chew. We're going
23 to try to leverage the resources of our research
24 people, such as Jake Philip and Tom Nicholson. And we
25 are here to leverage your expertise, too.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We are going to try to address in this
2 section common barriers. They are main degradation
3 mechanisms that somebody should probably consider when
4 they're using them and then the typical levels of
5 performance for those types of barriers.

6 We understand that, in particular, the
7 typical levels of performance is going to be a
8 difficult area because lots of people have different
9 opinions about how things behave. We're going to try
10 to use experience where we can to apply in that area,
11 but our question is, should we even attempt that.

12 Is there value to try to provide typical
13 levels of performance? In my opinion, I think there
14 is because this whole approach of how much basis you
15 are providing, what analysis you are doing, et cetera,
16 is going to be dependent on how much you are relying
17 on the barrier.

18 And if you are doing something consistent
19 with practice and experience that people have, then
20 that is going to definitively rely on less support or
21 rely on less information. You need less information
22 than when you're really stretching the limits of
23 experience and what people have done.

24 In section 3.5.4.3, our typical levels of
25 performance, one thing I need to highlight is that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plan to break down the performance by the
2 functionality of the barrier.

3 So a barrier can have multiple
4 functionalities. In this case, we gave an example for
5 a concrete, cement, or grout. And it could be used as
6 a hydrologic barrier, chemical barrier to modify the
7 chemistry and release such absorptions and
8 solubilities, to prevent intruders getting into the
9 way, or to limit erosion.

10 So it's important to distinguish the level
11 of performance based on the functionality because one
12 barrier may be able to last for a long time, say, from
13 a chemical perspective but hydrologically it's subject
14 to degradation mechanisms that would render it
15 ineffective.

16 And then the final section that we plan to
17 provide is the summary of the existing guidance. And
18 to this point in the existing section 3.5 of NUREG
19 1757, volume II, we have basically provided a link to
20 some of the NUREGs that we thought were relevant.

21 We think going forward, should we just
22 provide a link to the pertinent NUREGs? Should we be
23 more broad than that? How broad should we be? What
24 sources should we consider?

25 Basically we want to try to put all of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elements in the guidance that we think would help
2 people doing this type of work but then provide them
3 the links, understanding that there are a lot of
4 site-specific issues and problems that they can go get
5 more information if they need to.

6 And so our other question that we would
7 like your feedback on is the scope of the summary of
8 existing guidance, how broad should that be, what sort
9 of information should we put there.

10 There may be one source of information
11 that you may or may not be familiar with. In the back
12 of NUREG 1573, which is our low-level waste
13 performance assessment methodology document, there is
14 a section on engineered barrier guidance documents.
15 It's like four or five pages long or something like
16 that of various references.

17 Now, we have a few people working
18 part-time on development of this guidance. So we
19 would spend a lot of time going through all of those
20 references and trying to pull out the good ones. We
21 could just provide a few pointers in key subject
22 areas. You know, we have a lot of flexibility at this
23 point as to the content of that section. So that is
24 another area that we would like to get your group's
25 feedback on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's pretty much all I had to say.

2 Robert, do you have anything to add?

3 MR. JOHNSON: We will entertain questions.

4 MEMBER CLARKE: Let me just start with a
5 comment. I would encourage you very strongly to do
6 just what you've outlined. Section 3.5.4 I think is
7 going to a very valuable addition to the guidance.
8 It's a challenge, but I think it can be very helpful.

9 As you mentioned, you have the type of
10 barrier in its functionality, but the other important
11 piece, as you know, is the environment in which the
12 barrier finds itself. And some work well, especially
13 well in arid environments, for example,
14 evapotranspiration barriers and others are better
15 suited for human environments.

16 MR. ESH: That's a very important point
17 that I forgot to mention. One other points that we
18 wanted to get your feedback on before we go on is that
19 are there any main elements missing that we have down
20 here to our overall structure.

21 And then the environmental exposure
22 conditions are very important to us. There are many
23 circumstances where there are long-lived barriers or
24 items in the world that were subject to a certain
25 exposure environment and moved to another exposure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environment or that environment changed where it was
2 located and its performance changed significant,
3 whether it's a metal or a cement or other engineered
4 materials.

5 So we understand that is a very important
6 element. And we hope to highlight that in the section
7 on the degradation mechanisms when we are talking
8 about some of the higher-level general aspects. I
9 don't know if we plan to get into the detail of trying
10 to say, "Well, this type of barrier typically works in
11 this type of environment." It might be beyond --

12 MEMBER CLARKE: I think all you can do is
13 provide what is known about the performance. And
14 there are a number of resources for that, as you know.
15 Again, the UMTRA program probably has the
16 longest-running attempt to look at performance of
17 barriers after they have been installed.

18 MR. ESH: Yes, sure.

19 MEMBER CLARKE: You know, there are
20 hundreds of them in the Superfund program, but I've
21 yet to find all of that information in one place. But
22 there is a potential source of performance information
23 there as well.

24 As you know, the challenge is that the
25 current designs have only been in service for decades

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at best.

2 MR. ESH: Yes.

3 MEMBER CLARKE: And we're expecting them
4 to perform for hundreds, perhaps thousands of years.
5 And that's the rub.

6 But thank you, David. Let's start with
7 the committee this time. Allen, do you want to pick
8 up or --

9 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I don't have
10 anything.

11 MEMBER CLARKE: Go ahead, Ruth.

12 MEMBER WEINER: Just following on Jim's
13 last comment, there has been considerable experience
14 in the defense facilities on the DOE sties with
15 engineered barriers. I'm sure you're aware of that,
16 but in some cases, they've now got a couple of decades
17 of experience, especially with cementitious barriers.

18 You raised the question of modeling,
19 modeling the future performance of barriers. Are you
20 going to require some kind of consistent modeling,
21 give some guidance as to what performance assessment
22 model or code to use? Because, as you know perfectly
23 well, if you use different models, you get different
24 answers.

25 MR. ESH: Yes. We hope that the guidance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provides the element that the assessment done with one
2 type of analysis or computational tool or package or
3 computer code will result in a similar answer, not an
4 identical answer, but the similar answer as if they
5 used a different approach.

6 We're really caught in a somewhat
7 challenging situation of we want to allow flexibility
8 and not be too prescriptive, but we want to make sure
9 things are done well, too.

10 So in a way, we don't believe that we can
11 specify that they have to use a certain type of model
12 because in many cases, for these more difficult sites,
13 the sites will hire a contractor of some sort to do
14 the analysis work for them. And the contractor is
15 going to use whatever tools they're familiar with.

16 They usually don't bid in in the competing
17 process. They'll learn a new tool and use a new
18 analysis package. There are certain ones that we use
19 that we look favorably on for a variety of reasons,
20 but generally we can't limit them to use a certain
21 package.

22 MEMBER WEINER: I was thinking of the EPA
23 analogue for chemical analysis. EPA does prescribe
24 laboratory methods quite detailed as to how you
25 analyze for certain substances. You know, I hear you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying the contractor is going to use what the
2 contractor is familiar with.

3 MR. ESH: Yes.

4 MEMBER WEINER: But unless you calibrate
5 these models carefully against each other, you can
6 say, "How similar is similar?" But it may not be
7 similar at all. I mean, are you within an order of
8 magnitude or what?

9 I would encourage you to look at the
10 question of at least some guidelines along the
11 guidelines of what you do for, for example, air
12 pollution dispersion. I've forgotten the number of
13 the guidance document now, but there is one that
14 suggests consistent methods of looking at that. I
15 know NRC has others. They just don't come to mind
16 just right here in your presentation.

17 MR. ESH: Part of the problem we see in
18 the computational tool area, in particular, is some of
19 the things I mentioned up front: the source and site
20 specificity of the problems.

21 So there may be a computational tool.
22 Like say you're dealing with release problem and we
23 like and have evaluated, just hypothetical, a model
24 like dust MS. And we understand how it works and its
25 release mechanisms and how it's represented and it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been evaluated.

2 The model may not be able to be used at
3 Shieldalloy site compared to West Valley. You know,
4 there are enough differences in the systems that you
5 have to allow for that in the process. So I think if
6 we specify the high-level things that need to be
7 there, then you have to get into an individual review
8 process.

9 And we would hope that from our review
10 process, which is fairly rigorous, that even if
11 they're using a different tool, we're still confident
12 that their numbers are reasonable, that sort of thing.

13 MEMBER WEINER: Yes. I would always
14 encourage people -- and this is what I do myself -- to
15 use models where there is a great deal of input that
16 the user defines the input and the scenarios and
17 everything else and all the model does is the
18 mathematical computation.

19 MR. ESH: There is certainly a danger to
20 picking up something that somebody else has built, not
21 understanding the decisions that have made into it, --

22 MEMBER WEINER: Exactly.

23 MR. ESH: -- and then applying it to a
24 problem it shouldn't be applied to. Yes.

25 MEMBER WEINER: Yes. That's a biggie.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 How are you dealing with the question of
2 chemical contamination in your engineered barrier
3 design? I recognize that has to be site-specific, but
4 a number of these sites are going to have long-lived
5 and infinitely lived chemical contaminants. And in
6 some cases, they have gone to pumping and removing the
7 chemical contaminants.

8 Just in general, how are you going to work
9 that out, recognizing that it's site-specific?

10 MR. ESH: I think in general I'll say
11 something and then let Robert answer. We would look
12 at the impact of the chemicals on the retention and
13 mobility of the radionuclides, but we wouldn't
14 necessarily evaluate the risk from the chemical
15 species.

16 MEMBER WEINER: Okay. You leave the risk
17 from the chemical species to another agency or --

18 MR. ESH: Well, for instance, if there
19 were like an organic substance that would be
20 considered hazardous but acted as a chelating agent,
21 --

22 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

23 MR. ESH: -- we would consider its effect
24 on the mobility of the radionuclides, but we wouldn't
25 assess the risk from the release of that hazardous

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 component.

2 MEMBER WEINER: I see. Are you forging
3 some kinds of agreements with EPA on these questions
4 or do the two agencies just act independently?

5 MR. JOHNSON: Well, I think for the few
6 sites that this pertains to, the other agencies are
7 already involved in their respective areas of
8 authority. And there are some, like West Valley,
9 there's a lot of coordination amongst all the
10 different regulators and their respective regulations
11 so that they're doing their portion, we're doing our
12 portion.

13 MEMBER WEINER: My last question really
14 relates as much to the last presentation as this one.
15 Suppose the dose criteria change. What happens then
16 to your guidance termination rules, risk assessments,
17 whatever? Specifically, let's just for the sake of
18 argument say that dose criteria become more stringent.
19 I can't see how that would happen, but let's say it
20 does.

21 Do you grandfather in the sites you have
22 already terminated or got a LARK agreement with? Have
23 you thought about how to handle that?

24 MR. JOHNSON: No. I think we're focusing
25 right now on implementing our regulation that we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 today and the policies the Commission has asked us to
2 do. And we have limited resources to do that. So
3 we're not looking at that possibility that you are
4 suggesting, although you can recall that when the LTR
5 went into effect, sites that had been regulated under
6 STMP action plan criteria were grandfathered, there
7 was a guidance on which sites could be grandfathered,
8 which sites could not.

9 MEMBER WEINER: Okay.

10 MR. JOHNSON: So that when the regs were
11 changed, were put in place in the rulemaking process,
12 that transition, you know, was defined very clearly.
13 So all I can think of is that we would do the same,
14 but there are no plans for doing that.

15 MEMBER WEINER: No. I would think that
16 you would do very much the same. And it might cause
17 you some grief if criteria become less stringent and
18 then you get somebody who said, "Well, we had to meet
19 this one and they only had to meet that one." But
20 that is good to know.

21 And I would encourage you to put some kind
22 of a statement to that effect in if there are changes
23 in the standards that have to be met, that there is a
24 transition process, that you have a transition
25 process. It doesn't say what it is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thanks.

2 MEMBER CLARKE: Allen?

3 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Yes. First, I very
4 much encourage you in this direction. I think it is
5 the right direction. It would be interesting to see
6 if you could get it in the ten pages you estimated but
7 okay.

8 Second, our mind-set here, we're mostly,
9 I believe, thinking about engineered barriers as
10 something surrounding radionuclides in some kind of a
11 matrix, but I'm assuming this guidance will also
12 address use of engineered materials added to
13 stabilize, in other words, as waste forms. That's
14 going to be part of this.

15 MR. ESH: Yes. I think we will try to
16 address all types of engineered barriers. And we
17 believe I think the waste form. We consider that a
18 barrier. Okay?

19 If the circumstances of where we're
20 dealing with the restricted release and the use of
21 barriers is limited, the circumstance where we are
22 dealing with a waste form, in addition to that, is
23 even more limited. So it might be pretty infrequent
24 that we deal with that situation, but we will try to
25 address it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. And so when
2 I look across -- let me call it the engineered barrier
3 technology in multiple applications -- I look, for
4 example, at the repository program where the
5 Department of Energy has poured a lot of money into
6 the long-term performance of spent fuel or various
7 metals or other matrices and glass, for that matter,
8 for many, many years. And there's a fair body of
9 literature. And it's been summarized and I guess
10 resummarized.

11 When I look at the kinds of barriers we
12 tend to talk about here, while there is some
13 experience with it, it doesn't seem to me that it's --
14 let's call it the state of the art and understanding,
15 if you will, has been brought to the same position for
16 many of the materials we consider in decommissioning,
17 whether it be caps or cements or whatever.

18 It would seem to me that there is some
19 kind of room for this. This doesn't directly address
20 your section here, but there is room for encouraging
21 -- let me call it the system to move in this
22 direction. And, as a corollary to that, maybe there
23 is room for a philosophy of, gee, if we head in that
24 direction, let's maybe not do anything real permanent
25 in some of these sites in anticipation of maybe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something else coming along if we were to invest in
2 it.

3 Now, you know, this is sort of a
4 philosophical kind of thing, but I'm beginning to see
5 in this engineered barrier business, I mean, we're
6 talking about decommissioning, but there is a number
7 of other applications coming down the road that look
8 just like this almost with a different label on it.

9 And it's starting to get to the point
10 where -- I hate to use this phrase, but we may be
11 getting sort of a critical mass of need, if you will,
12 for this kind of information just because of where the
13 industry as a whole, DOE and civilian, has gotten to.

14 Maybe we should think about going in that
15 direction. I think maybe we'll hear a lot more over
16 the summer about it. But if you have any thoughts, I
17 would be interested.

18 MR. ESH: Yes. I think you raise an
19 important issue. As I emphasize, model support is
20 very important. And in many cases, I don't believe
21 that that support is just going to come from the
22 existing literature.

23 As was mentioned earlier, there might be
24 site-specific conditions that you need to consider.
25 In many cases, I believe that there could be a cost

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 savings for doing some work, some research on the
2 particular barrier and situation that you have.

3 I can think of a number of circumstances
4 in my experience where somebody might have been
5 dealing with a particular problem in a particular
6 isotope. And if they went and collected some
7 information on one aspect like the distribution
8 coefficient for a particular species that was driving
9 the risk, they might have been able to save a lot of
10 money on the design of other parts of their engineered
11 system. They might not have had to rely on such an
12 elaborate engineering cap or something like that.

13 So I think in this process, the technical
14 element is there. Whether people actually do things
15 in it or not is another matter, but there is a big
16 benefit to collecting information. I mean, we learn
17 from new information all the time. And it conditions
18 our previous state of understanding.

19 So all I can say is I agree with you, I
20 guess.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Thanks.

22 Go ahead.

23 MEMBER HINZE: Briefly, if I may talk
24 about uncertainties for a moment, you mention in 3.5.1
25 here introducing the uncertainty of assessing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance over long temporal scales. Are you going
2 to be giving some guidance as to what you mean by the
3 term "long" and how well you're going to evaluate that
4 and what is going to be evaluated?

5 MR. ESH: Our decommissioning regulations
6 right now specify 1,000 years. There probably are
7 circumstances that a longer period could be analyzed,
8 I guess.

9 Long still has to be defined. It's kind
10 of like expertise. Expertise is defined based on a
11 group of people you're with. You may be an expert
12 compared to them, but put you in a new group, and
13 you're certainly no longer the expert.

14 I think long is the same situation. In
15 many cases, we believe long is stretching into the
16 hundreds to thousands of years time frame and beyond.
17 We would consider that long. But it depends on the
18 problem, too, and the source, et cetera.

19 MEMBER HINZE: Certainly, certainly.

20 MR. ESH: As you get outside of the range
21 of our experience, engineer experience, and
22 observations, that starts getting where you get more
23 uncertain. And when you get more uncertain, then that
24 has to be considered in your assessment process and
25 your model support in all of the other areas.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I think we will talk to what I just
2 explained now as to long, but I don't know if we'll
3 give a number, like greater than 500 years is long,
4 less than 500 years is short.

5 MEMBER HINZE: But it is site-specific and
6 I think would be helpful to give some boundary
7 conditions on that.

8 MR. ESH: Yes. I think it also applies
9 relative to your barrier.

10 MEMBER HINZE: Sure.

11 MR. ESH: So say there is experience with
12 geomembranes and they have been used pretty widely to
13 control filtration. If you're using the geomembrane
14 for 30 years, that's one thing. If you're trying to
15 use the geomembrane for 300 years without monitoring
16 and maintenance, that's something completely
17 different.

18 So it's long relative to the problem and
19 the barrier.

20 MEMBER HINZE: But some of the conditions
21 would be very helpful I think, too, --

22 MR. ESH: Yes.

23 MEMBER HINZE: -- in the guidance here.

24 MR. ESH: What we hope to do is within the
25 guidance provide some examples like this on these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sorts of topics, even like in a text box, something
2 that stands out to the user that they can see, "Okay.
3 Here's an example of what I would need to consider for
4 my problem."

5 MEMBER HINZE: Your recognition of the
6 parametric and model uncertainties is very important
7 in this guidance. But also uncertainties are a good
8 hiding place for not doing a sufficient amount of work
9 analysis. How do you handle this problem?

10 MR. ESH: We in general, I would say,
11 understand the issue and I think in some cases rely on
12 our experience to identify those circumstances where
13 uncertainty may be being used to hide something.

14 There are a number of parameters. I do
15 performance assessment. There are a number of models
16 and parameters, especially parameters, that if you
17 specify them as more uncertain, you're going to reduce
18 your risk.

19 We understand that process. We're very
20 cautious when there's an over-reliance on generic
21 information for a difficult problem because that's the
22 exact situation where you may be hiding something with
23 your representation of uncertainty.

24 MEMBER HINZE: Well, you do a good job
25 here of recognizing the multiple lines of evidence,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but it might be helpful to have some suggestions or
2 guidance on when these might be imposed; in other
3 words, when expert judgment -- we'll get back to that
4 old problem -- needs to be brought into this.

5 MR. ESH: Yes. I think in some cases, we
6 don't use expert judgment enough. It's a resource
7 that's as valuable or more valuable in many cases than
8 a numerical analysis. And I think we don't use it
9 enough. But I also think that one thing that must be
10 understood is that in our review process, in many
11 cases we'll do our own independent analyses.

12 So if somebody has presented analyses to
13 us and they're "hiding something" in their uncertainty
14 treatment, it's very likely that we identify that in
15 our own analyses.

16 MEMBER HINZE: David, it seems to me
17 that's obvious that you are going to do that. But
18 also the people that are preparing these documents
19 need to know what you are going to be doing and what
20 criteria you are going to be using.

21 MR. ESH: Sure.

22 MEMBER HINZE: That's only fair. My
23 former friend over there who is chairman is cutting me
24 off.

25 (Laughter.)

1 MEMBER CLARKE: Please, Dr. Hinze?

2 MEMBER HINZE: I did want to say one more
3 thing in this whole societal states uncertainties.
4 You I believe used, if I may, the scapegoat of putting
5 the burden on the stakeholders.

6 How do you constrain this? You know, in
7 the high-level waste area, Congress pulled us out of
8 the problem. So we don't have to deal with it.
9 You're going to have to deal with it.

10 MR. ESH: I think that's a good segue to
11 our next presentation.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Bill.

14 Let's take the panel in the reverse order.
15 Tracy, do you want to start?

16 MR. IKENBERRY: This issue of trying to
17 describe the typical levels of performance of the
18 barriers is really kind of a sticky wicket. You know,
19 some aspects are best described very qualitatively.
20 And others can be described quite quantitatively.

21 It makes me wonder if it might be useful
22 to set up some type of a multi-attribute analysis so
23 that you could combine all of the aspects and put them
24 together in one tool and weight these appropriately
25 depending upon how much knowledge you have and at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 least set something up recognizing the weaknesses and
2 also maybe provide it in some type of a tool for a
3 licensee who might be able to use this, at least some
4 aspects of it, as well to select the barrier that
5 might be best for their specific application.

6 MR. ESH: Yes. We understand it's a
7 sticky wicket, too. And that's why we wanted to get
8 your feedback. I'm somewhat skeptical. I'm positive
9 that we can generate something in our draft document.
10 I'm skeptical that we can get agreement amongst the
11 various parties as to that output that we would
12 generate because of a variety of reasons.

13 So there may be some value in doing like
14 a multivariate attributed analysis. I don't know if
15 we can accomplish that with our resources in our time
16 frame for this guidance development, to be quite
17 honest. And we can certainly consider it and try.

18 MR. IKENBERRY: You have the knowledge of
19 the work that you have done. So you might need to
20 think about it. Even if you just do it very simply,
21 just a quick look to see if it's useful at all.

22 MR. ESH: And the reason why I ask that
23 question of the group, too, is because if we provide
24 something, there could be some value to it because it
25 identifies if somebody is trying to use a barrier,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when they could look at it and say, "Okay. When am I
2 going to need to do a lot of work to support my
3 performance? And when am I going to be able to do
4 something much more simple to support my performance?"
5 That's what the value of it would be.

6 If we make it too soft, then it loses its
7 value because it just drops back to the case-by-case
8 basis. And they have no way besides coming in with
9 some information and saying, "Does this look okay?"
10 So that is what we are kind of struggling with in that
11 area.

12 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Eric?

13 MR. DARIOS: At Maine Yankee and at
14 Connecticut Yankee and to a lesser extent at
15 Yankee-Rowe, we included an analysis of diffusion of
16 primarily tritium in concrete in deep structures,
17 which is not unlike the analysis you're talking about
18 here. In that case, it was *an in situ* barrier that we
19 took credit for. In various ways, credit was taken.

20 And also I see why they were in the
21 process of finishing up or backfilling a very large
22 excavation. And the backfill soil that is being used
23 was evaluated for KD and selected based upon the KD
24 and minimizing risk.

25 So those are some examples that in my mind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are gray in this regard. Are those engineered
2 barriers? And should they be included or are they
3 not? I mean, we did the engineering analysis, but it
4 wasn't built for that purpose.

5 MR. ESH: Yes. I think there might be a
6 -- maybe there's a need for us to address -- there can
7 be a difference between an engineered barrier that is
8 designed and placed and put into function in one of
9 these decommissioning problems in an existing
10 engineered system or material that may play an
11 important role in limiting releases.

12 MR. DARIOS: Right.

13 MR. ESH: I think this should probably
14 address either case or both cases, I mean, because in
15 some cases, you may be designing something that you
16 want to take credit for. In other cases, you may be
17 taking credit for something that is already there --

18 MR. DARIOS: Right.

19 MR. ESH: -- which are like the
20 circumstances you addressed.

21 MR. DARIOS: Right.

22 MEMBER CLARKE: Virgil?

23 MR. AUTRY: For my clarification, is there
24 any scenario for the use of engineered barriers where
25 you have unrestricted release?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DARIOS: Eric's example. Yes,
2 absolutely.

3 MR. AUTRY: So it can be unrestricted
4 release, too?

5 MR. ESH: Yes. We talked about this
6 amongst ourselves. And we believe that the goal, of
7 course, for unrestricted release is not to rely on
8 engineered barriers, but we don't want to be limiting
9 either and say that the only way to achieve
10 unrestricted release is cleanup.

11 Humans, man is intelligent and makes new
12 inventions and new technologies and should be able to
13 use those technologies to achieve their goals if they
14 can. So if they are able to use engineering to
15 achieve their goals, we can't eliminate that
16 possibility, but cleanup is certainly in some cases an
17 easier, more direct way to achieving the goal.

18 MR. AUTRY: The other thing is a comment
19 on the performance objectives of the barriers. I
20 highly recommend that you do establish some criteria
21 for those.

22 It's very helpful to a licensee to know
23 what that criteria is. We, of course, have a lot of
24 experience in engineered barriers and establish
25 specific criteria for those, which has been very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 helpful.

2 MR. ESH: Okay. Thank you.

3 MR. NAMAN: To expand on what Eric and
4 Virgil touched upon there, at first I was thinking
5 okay. An engineered barrier is only for a restricted
6 release, not an unrestricted release. But then Eric
7 pointed out what they're doing, and it made me think
8 about it a little bit more.

9 Is that engineered barrier then part of
10 the mass averaging to meet the site release criteria?
11 You need to think about that. The fill that you're
12 putting in, let me ask you, Eric, at CY is that being
13 considered?

14 MR. DARIOS: Well, it's not part. It's
15 not a formal part of the final status survey process
16 per se. I think I mentioned it's a risk minimization.

17 We chose a particular soil so that we were
18 confident in the backfill operation that we were going
19 to pass the final status survey criteria, which in
20 this particular case is going to be groundwater
21 monitoring. So we selected the backfill soil so that
22 it would retain whatever might be left in
23 transportable through groundwater and wouldn't become
24 a groundwater source.

25 So, you know, as I say, it was a risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minimization. And if they fail that criteria, then
2 they're not going for the unrestricted release and are
3 passing. So it's gray.

4 MR. ESH: And that's what we talked about
5 and Robert talked about and I reemphasized that under
6 unrestricted release or restricted release, there is
7 an analysis that you have to do. In restricted
8 release where your controls have failed and natural
9 processes, human processes, no monitoring or
10 maintenance occurring but the barrier can degrade over
11 time, can you meet your unrestricted release criteria?
12 And I think that applies to the unrestricted case.

13 In the unrestricted cases, you're not
14 relying on the monitoring and maintenance of the
15 barrier for its performance. You're just analyzing
16 how it's going to degrade over time and showing that
17 you can meet your unrestricted release criteria.

18 MR. NAMAN: The only other aspects under
19 a situation like Allen had mentioned where you're
20 using the barrier to fix contaminants *in situ*, such as
21 you have an underground tank -- and I'm trying to find
22 the practical application of this -- you have an
23 underground tank that has crud on the bottom that you
24 cannot remove in a reasonable manner and you end up
25 grouting that tank *in situ* and leaving it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's an engineered barrier of sort, the
2 tank itself, even the area around the tank and the
3 grout that you put in. It fixes it in place. But,
4 then, does that set you up for a long-term care
5 situation that you can't release it, nor can you
6 factor that into the site release with the tank *in*
7 *situ* and unrestricted release of the site? You know,
8 it's kind of a cross between the two topics that you
9 both have been discussing.

10 At West Valley, they are grouting. They
11 clean the fuel pools. You've grouted the floor, thus
12 encapsulating contaminants, but ultimately you may
13 rely upon that engineered barrier to release the site
14 for unrestricted release.

15 MR. ESH: I think you can as long as you
16 evaluate that barrier's degradation over time and so
17 you can still meet your criteria considering its
18 degradation.

19 So if you consider it's natural and
20 human-disruptive, reasonably foreseeable
21 human-disruptive, processes, that's what you would
22 need to do to show that you need to demonstrate the
23 release in that circumstance. But I believe that is,
24 in fact, use of a barrier in an unrestricted release
25 situation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NAMAN: Yes. That's my question, the
2 issue being it's hard to characterize the contaminants
3 that are underneath the floor of that fuel pool and
4 whether you might have had figures in practice and
5 whether it had migration of contaminants. And it's
6 hard to characterize that.

7 MR. ESH: Sure.

8 MR. NAMAN: And so it's hard to prove your
9 point that the engineered barrier will protect against
10 an unknown level of contaminant. So that's where it
11 gets a little more murky, I would guess.

12 MR. JOHNSON: It would be a real judgment,
13 then, as to how much confidence you'd have in your --

14 MR. NAMAN: Characterization data.

15 MR. JOHNSON: -- uncertainty there is
16 resulting from not knowing that. And maybe the result
17 would be you can't prove it because you can't
18 demonstrate its performance.

19 MR. ESH: You certainly wouldn't have
20 wanted to take that action before you adequately
21 understood all the other implications. I think
22 Allen's comment earlier wrote on the back here about
23 choosing a robust barrier affecting your ability to
24 meet unrestricted release at a future date,
25 paraphrasing. That's a very difficult one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I understand the issue. I don't know what
2 the answer is, to be quite honest. You could have
3 that situation. My opinion is that if you have made
4 bad decisions in the past, that shouldn't be a basis
5 for achieving a future better decision, but the world
6 doesn't work that way in all circumstances.

7 So in general, on a robust barrier, our
8 approach is that you should know pretty well going
9 into your problem before you have taken these types of
10 actions whether you are dealing with a situation where
11 you need to go for restricted release now and at some
12 point you could achieve unrestricted release or you're
13 looking at more a permanent type of situation that
14 you're under restricted release.

15 It's because there may be mixes of
16 contaminants in the source. You may have short-lived
17 component fission products, like a strontium-90 and a
18 cesium-137 that are causing you a problem that need to
19 go for restrictive release, but, then, the long-lived
20 component is such that its contribution is low enough
21 that you could meet unrestricted release from the
22 long-lived component.

23 You know, that's one type of situation.
24 You may have another situation where the long-lived
25 component is what is causing you to need to go for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 restricted release. Well, that's going to apply out
2 to extended times.

3 So it's very problem-specific, but my hope
4 would be that there's an understanding before these
5 types of elaborate actions are taken that what the
6 potential future implications could be of those
7 actions.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Well, I first agree
9 that there is no one answer. I thought and a number
10 of others here have thought about this. It to some
11 extent gets almost to your philosophical approach to
12 life and this kind of thing.

13 But what might be useful is maybe just
14 some organized thought on the pros and cons of a
15 long-lived barrier or of a very robust one, as opposed
16 to a less robust one that might be replaced more
17 often. There are indeed pros and cons.

18 There's no right answer everywhere. But
19 it might be useful just to get those down as a basis
20 for thought, almost a checklist, thinking checklist,
21 and let's see what happens in the future.

22 Like I said before, my sense is there is
23 going to be a lot more attention paid to this whole
24 engineered barrier issue in the next 5, 10, 15 years.
25 We've just got so many things coming at us. I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the system is going to find it worthwhile to make more
2 investments and do a lot more thinking about it. And
3 we may know a lot more than than we do now, but I
4 agree there's no right answer.

5 MR. JOHNSON: I would just add a
6 perspective, I guess. Just as we said, you know, the
7 initial guidance we had was very, very, you know,
8 young. And we're trying to take it to the next step.
9 As we apply this, particularly at the two cases that
10 we have that really represent quite a range in
11 challenges, you know, from West Valley to Shieldalloy,
12 we're going to learn a lot from applying that guidance
13 and working on those problems.

14 It wouldn't be surprising to me that we
15 would be, you know, evolving our guidance, I mean,
16 because that's really what we have been doing. And I
17 think that will continue.

18 So I would look at this as, well, this is
19 going to be the final guidance. You know, it will
20 evolve based on our application, what we have learned
21 from using it at these two really diverse sites.

22 MEMBER CLARKE: Eric Abelquist?

23 MR. ABELQUIST: Just real quickly, I would
24 again restate what Ruth added earlier, that the
25 Department of Energy has studied this issue for over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a decade, had offices set up to study all kinds of new
2 technologies. We would not be seeing the successes
3 that accelerated closure is claiming without
4 engineered barriers. The clay liners, the caps,
5 they're the order of the day.

6 And I would say any information that could
7 be shared with licensees on what has been done, they
8 may not be aware of all of the successes the DOE world
9 has enjoyed. So I would spend less resources
10 re-creating what has been done and more resources just
11 communicating those successes in the DOE world.

12 MR. JOHNSON: In particular, for instance,
13 we'll be involving other input from the mill tailings
14 experience on our side, you know, the cover designs
15 and all of that. We will be drawing upon that
16 experience, DOE and our regulation of that, you know,
17 to bring in to our guidance development here where
18 it's applicable.

19 But yes, that's what we would eventually
20 do. Maybe we'll do it in steps. We can only do what
21 we can at this point and then see where we go from
22 there.

23 MEMBER CLARKE: Robert, did I understand
24 you and David to say that you are compiling a
25 bibliography, as it were, of resources and you would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be interested in anything anyone in this room knows
2 about, encourage us to send it in to them?

3 MR. ESH: Yes, yes. That's correct. And
4 I think from our searches and information, that we
5 could say we could agree with you very much that there
6 is a lot of information out there on the development
7 of technologies and evaluation of technologies. There
8 is much less information out there on an assessment
9 analysis process of those technologies and the steps
10 that you need to go through to demonstrate their
11 performance, that sort of thing.

12 So there is some out there, and we want to
13 leverage whatever we can find. We strongly don't
14 believe in re-creating the wheel. If it's out there,
15 we would like to know about it. So, you know, help us
16 out to the extent that you can.

17 MEMBER CLARKE: Ruth has one more comment.

18 MEMBER WEINER: This is just following on
19 Eric's comment. I would encourage you to go out and
20 look at Sandia and Los Alamos. Those are the sites
21 I'm particularly familiar with. And the so-called
22 mixed waste landfill at Sandia has just gone through
23 this process, made the decision for an engineered
24 barrier, went through the entire public comment
25 process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And Sandia has closed a number of sites
2 over a number of years. And there's very, very good
3 documentation on how this has worked.

4 MR. ESH: Okay. Thank you.

5 MEMBER WEINER: So I'll be glad to give
6 you some guidance off-line, sites to look at.

7 MR. ESH: Thank you.

8 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you both very much,
9 Robert and David. I really do need to keep us moving.
10 I think we have lost some ground. We will have a
11 wrap-up at the end of the day. So if I haven't given
12 you an opportunity to ask a question, please come back
13 and help us in the roundtable.

14 Our next speaker is Thomas Youngblood.
15 The topic is on-site disposal.

16 MR. SCHMIDT: I'm Duane Schmidt. I work
17 with Tom in the same group. Tom is not available to
18 talk to you today. So I am going to try and fill in
19 for him.

20 So this issue is the issue of on-site
21 disposals. And I've got the title here saying, "Under
22 10 CFR 20.2002." The first thing I wanted to mention
23 is we have a lot of interest on other disposals, if
24 you will, under 20.2002 off-site disposals. That is
25 not what we are talking about at all here. And I just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to mention that.

2 I guess I sort of wanted to start with
3 saying what the issue is that we are trying to address
4 here, trying to clarify, really. Considering the
5 connection between the license termination rule and
6 potential disposals of material on site and the fact
7 that on-site disposals need to be accounted for at the
8 time of decommissioning, an issue is what dose
9 criteria ought to be applied to approvals of on-site
10 disposals. So that is the focus I think of this
11 issue.

12 If you have the summary that we provided
13 on pages 16 and 17, I won't refer extensively back to
14 that. And then just a little bit of background
15 information. This issue was an LTR analysis issue.
16 So it was covered in the SECY-03-0069.

17 One important point that was made in that
18 SECY paper is that the existing regulation, 20.2002,
19 does not provide a clear basis for how NRC should
20 approve requests. The 20.2002 does say that the doses
21 must be ALARA and must be within the limits of Part
22 20, which includes 100 millirem public dose limit that
23 we'll refer to. But there seems to be flexibility in
24 implementation of these regulations since there's not
25 a lot of detail in the regulation itself.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Just a bit on the motivation, I guess, for
2 why we care about this. In one regard, we want to
3 provide flexibility to licensees. And, in fact, one
4 of the questions that Tom asked at the workshop, his
5 session of the workshop, was, are there licensees who
6 are even interested in on-site disposals because it's
7 hard to tell. We don't get a lot of requests. But
8 licensees said that they are interested. They think
9 that that flexibility can be useful.

10 But, on the other hand, one of the things
11 that we are concerned about nowadays is preventing
12 legacy sites. So we have got two issues opposite,
13 sort of opposite, sides to provide flexibility but
14 also to do that in a way that we're not going to end
15 up with problems in the future.

16 So now on the bullets on the top, we've
17 got three bullets listing what the options are that
18 we're considering. The first of these two options was
19 from our SECY paper. The third option was recommended
20 by the Commission in their staff requirements
21 memorandum.

22 So the first option is the current
23 approach allowing approval or approving requests under
24 criterion of a few millirem per year. The second
25 option was to allow approvals up to doses, the public,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of 100 millirem per year providing that there is
2 additional financial assurance committed by licensees
3 so that the disposal could be cleaned up, if
4 necessary, at the planned decommissioning.

5 And the third option that was suggested by
6 the Commission is to allow approvals under a dose
7 criterion of up to 25 millirem per year for mainly
8 short-lived radionuclides, where there is little
9 likelihood of creating legacy sites. And it relates
10 a little bit to the later discussion.

11 We've got the exact words that the
12 Commission gave us in the summary in the middle of
13 page 16. Part of what they said was they wanted this
14 to be for short-lived radioactive materials that will
15 significantly decay in a few years without requiring
16 additional financial assurance, et cetera. In that
17 few years -- well, I guess I'll get back to the few
18 years.

19 So what we are planning to do for guidance
20 development, we think that mostly this issue is new.
21 There are places in the existing guidance where we
22 could put in bits and pieces that relate to this
23 issue, but we're planning to produce a new section for
24 guidance to add to NUREG 1757.

25 The SECY paper and the SRM we think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide a good start. There's not a whole lot of
2 details that we feel like we need to add in order to
3 produce useful guidance, but a couple of points, I
4 guess.

5 On option 2, the 100 millirem, we need to
6 make sure that we're consistent with the existing
7 financial assurance regulations, which, at least in
8 part, are fairly prescriptive in prescribing dollar
9 figures for financial assurance for amounts of
10 possession.

11 We think there is enough flexibility in
12 the 20.2002 regulation that we can suggest to
13 licensees that additional financial assurance be
14 provided in exchange, if you will, for higher dose
15 limits.

16 Regarding option 3, a detail that we need
17 to fill in is sort of the definition of what is
18 short-lived. Do we want to come up with a half-life
19 cutoff or some other basis? This is where I'll get
20 back to the few years that were mentioned in the
21 Commission's SRM.

22 I guess one thing that we have thought of
23 is our first option that we have already been using is
24 a dose limitation of a few millirem per year. So we
25 could make a connection in option 3 to say maybe a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasonable approach or one approach would be 25
2 millirem per year now or at the time of the on-site
3 disposal coupled with a requirement that the dose be
4 reduced through decay or other means if that related
5 in a few years to a few millirem, to get back, in
6 essence, to our first option.

7 So that's one thing we have thought of as
8 a way to sort of get at the short-lived question.
9 Another option would be to say that the dose ought to
10 be less than 25 millirem per year now and that the
11 half-life ought to be less than some number, perhaps
12 one year or on that order, so that the dose would be
13 reduced to within a few millirem in a few years.
14 That's one area where we do invite particular feedback
15 if you all have thoughts.

16 Let's see. The last bullets here I'll
17 just go over quickly. We want our guidance to remind
18 licensees that there are other requirements that
19 relate that they need to keep in mind. Buried
20 material may count toward their possession limit.
21 They need to keep that in mind.

22 Whatever dose limit might be used for an
23 on-site disposal, if that is impacting off-site
24 people, then that contributes to -- you know, that has
25 to be added to the doses from effluence and other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things. So there are some things like that that we
2 want to just remind licensees of.

3 And there is a potential connection to
4 engineered barriers. I mean, on-site disposal
5 certainly could involve the use of engineered
6 barriers. So we're going to have the guidance refer
7 to the discussions of engineered barriers.

8 And then, just briefly, some other issues.
9 We had a number of comments at the workshop on this
10 issue. One of them was a request to define
11 "short-lived." And I've talked about that. We're
12 going to try and come up with something.

13 Folks also brought up questions about the
14 difference between on-site storage and on-site
15 disposal. And there was a question about whether
16 on-site disposals must be retrievable. I think our
17 plan at this point is to clarify that on-site disposal
18 generally refers to burial. It's a more permanent
19 solution and does not need to be retrievable.

20 There also were comments or requests to
21 describe the financial assurance that might be needed
22 for on-site disposals. And our thought at this time
23 is that we have essentially enough guidance in the
24 financial assurance sections of NUREG 1757 that we can
25 refer to in terms of cost estimates and things like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that for providing financial assurance. So we don't
2 think that there is a lot that we need to add.

3 There also was a request to define a few
4 millirem. I don't think we resolved at this point
5 whether we will do that or not. Some documents now
6 that we have I think presented the range of one to
7 five millirem. I'm not sure whether we will do that
8 in this document or not. I think that is sort of
9 where staff is ending up these days.

10 And, then, finally, a nontechnical issue,
11 I guess, that we face, this issue is not really a
12 decommissioning issue. I mean, it's related in the
13 end because on-site disposals have to be addressed,
14 but at the time a licensee is considering on-site
15 disposal, it may be an operational issue.

16 So something we are wrestling with in the
17 decommissioning side of NRC is how do we get this
18 guidance into the appropriate other places in the
19 agency so that the operational facilities know about
20 this?

21 We have got a couple of other guidance
22 documents that we are hoping to be able to get it
23 into, but we don't control those. But we're working
24 on that.

25 That is how much I wanted to say right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now. So I will open it to feedback, questions from
2 you all.

3 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Duane.

4 We will start with the panel again. Eric,
5 do you want to go first?

6 ROUNDTABLE DISCUSSION

7 MR. ABELQUIST: Thanks, Duane. I have a
8 couple of questions that come to mind with this topic.

9 The first one is, when I think of on-site
10 disposal, I think of decommissioning in that context.
11 And one site that comes to mind is the Chemetron site,
12 where what they put back was uranium-contaminated
13 soils.

14 And one of the big issues that came up
15 was, how are they going to demonstrate what they're
16 putting back. The source term, complied with what was
17 acceptable.

18 And so there are two issues. One is the
19 issue that you addressed, whether it's a few millirem,
20 25 millirem, 100 millirem, but the issue that
21 logically follows that is what source term is related
22 to the few millirem, 25 millirem. So that you get
23 into the issue of, do we have a model that
24 specifically handles on-site disposals.

25 And then the next issue, once you come up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with what is the acceptable source term, what survey
2 guidance can be provided, you know, we are clearly
3 outside of the normal surface soil, building surface
4 criteria.

5 So I think if a licensee were to consider
6 on-site disposals, they quickly get to a point, how
7 can I do it, what do I need to demonstrate, and I see
8 it very logically following what we have provided for
9 the surface soil and building surfaces. So those are
10 my initial questions on this topic.

11 MR. SCHMIDT: Right. I think those are
12 all good points, Eric. And I guess at this point, we
13 haven't considered or we haven't thought about adding
14 new guidance on those topics specifically related to
15 the on-site disposals. I think it is a good point
16 that it may be helpful for us to consider that.

17 I think some of our existing guidance,
18 while it is not going to be extensive for buried
19 material, surveys for bulk quantities that you bury or
20 dose modeling for buried material, we have at least
21 some guidance for some of those areas. And I'll
22 acknowledge they're not extensive.

23 So that is a good point. I think we need
24 to consider whether we can beef up some of those
25 areas. Yes. Thanks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ABELQUIST: Thanks.

2 MR. NAMAN: As an ex-operational guy and
3 now a D and D guy, I see starting with the end here
4 putting guidance in place for the operational side as
5 truly important in making sure that there is a good
6 tie.

7 I see a hazard as a D and D guy in all the
8 rad waste guys around all the utilities will take full
9 advantage of it and leave more of a problem for me as
10 a D and D guy in the future.

11 So there is that balance that you are
12 going to have to strike there. But I see a real value
13 in that because we disposed of a lot of soils and
14 other very, very low-level waste on sites that we
15 didn't need to that could have stayed and would have
16 met the in-site criteria just fine. So I see a real
17 value to the operating world and ultimately the
18 utilities as a whole.

19 MR. SCHMIDT: I think that's the flavor
20 that we got back from reactor folks about wanting to
21 keep this flexibility, that there are a lot of cases
22 where it's lot of cases where it's low-level stuff
23 that --

24 MR. NAMAN: All the time they're shipping
25 train loads to envirocare, you know, that they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wouldn't necessarily have to.

2 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. Right.

3 MR. NAMAN: And I guess we'll get into
4 more of that later on this afternoon in discussions of
5 intentional mixing of soils and soil-like material.

6 The only other topic that really jumped to
7 mind was underground piping, contaminated systems
8 that, you know, rad waste discharge lines, the likes
9 that you could survey and dispose *in situ* that you
10 wouldn't have to. You know, you need to know the
11 contaminant level.

12 I see a real value from the
13 decommissioning world in defining these parameters for
14 that. So we can leave a lot of buried pipe and
15 systems in place. And okay. You know, you're calling
16 it disposal, but it's no different than the whole site
17 is a disposal site that is released at the end because
18 you are leaving contaminants on site in reality to the
19 limits allowable.

20 MR. SCHMIDT: Right. I think that's a
21 good point. In fact, there might be cases where a
22 facility would actually want to dispose separately
23 with pipes.

24 I guess the difference between a 20.2002
25 on-site disposal and the sort of disposal when you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 finish is there is a difference in the way we evaluate
2 it, you know, if it's part of decommissioning and what
3 you're just leaving on site and it's under a
4 decommissioning plan or license termination plan,
5 there the criterion is clear. It's 25 millirem from
6 all sources.

7 MR. NAMAN: Right.

8 MR. SCHMIDT: So there are differences in
9 the way we treat it. I mean, I appreciate the fact
10 that they are similar in a lot of regards, really,
11 yes.

12 MR. NAMAN: And I think in the 5075(g)
13 methodology for keeping track of spills and
14 radioactive material on site at an operating plant,
15 isn't that where it would probably fly the most
16 anyway?

17 MR. SCHMIDT: I think so, yes.

18 MR. NAMAN: Okay. That's fine.

19 MR. SCHMIDT: That's a good point.

20 MEMBER CLARKE: Virgil?

21 MR. AUTRY: Here again I want to draw on
22 some of my experiences. We did authorize a number of
23 on-site disposals at some of the nuke reactors in
24 state. And you say, "Well, why did you do that? Why
25 didn't NRC? You said you didn't many of them,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requests." But we were authorized to approve these
2 on-site disposals.

3 Several reactors come to mind: Duke
4 Power, the O'Connor reactor, Catawba reactor. They
5 had a lot of pond sludge and floor drains, steam
6 generator tubing, a lot of incidental hardware, that
7 if they were required to get rid of in a low-level
8 waste site, it was quite costly. So we were able to
9 allow their disposals.

10 We adopted a five-millirem total effective
11 dose annually. Also, we tagged the radionuclide,
12 which is predominant in its materials, cobalt-60. And
13 we did see over a period of time that that would decay
14 to insignificant values.

15 We did require that to go into their
16 engineered trenches with engineering covers. We did
17 require some groundwater monitoring on a limited basis
18 and then backed it down when we didn't see some of the
19 problems that you would think you would see. So we
20 did require it. And I'm not sure what the schedule is
21 now, but we did require that.

22 Now, one of my experiences in the past
23 with the RM reactor at SM-1 when I helped decommission
24 that, they had disposed of tremendous amounts of
25 materials on site at the Fort Belvoir reactor. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then we removed that and then sent it to Barnwell. So
2 that is a reversal on on-site disposals. So it was
3 quite significant, some of the materials and some of
4 the nuclides that were in that.

5 So if you can get away with on-site
6 disposal, that's good. But if you can't allow it to
7 minimize costs, they have been within reason with low
8 dose and short nuclides I think is a good thing to
9 follow to.

10 MR. SCHMIDT: Right. Thanks. Those are
11 good examples.

12 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks. Virgil or Eric?

13 MR. DARIOS: I think I have slightly
14 different experiences, which I will share with you a
15 little bit. And I will try to be brief.

16 First, in regards to the dose criterion
17 that you mentioned, I think you need to define. I
18 think, Eric, you touched on it a little bit. What is
19 the scenario we're using to establish this dose?

20 If, in fact, we're using whatever
21 occupancy the site might have and they're putting
22 stuff in a controlled area on the site, the occupancy
23 might be very low. And you might be calculating a
24 dose to members of the public or occupational workers
25 that fall into the few millirem criteria. We turn

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 around and get into the decommissioning world. And
2 that concentration of material means something
3 different now. So that I think needs to be considered
4 and somehow crafted in this guidance.

5 As far as the half-life considerations are
6 concerned, I would offer that you think a little bit
7 about not so much a value, single value, for half-life
8 but what kind of decay is going to be expected from
9 the point of disposal until decommissioning.

10 If that time frame is 5 years versus 20
11 years, it may have a different significance relative
12 to the dose criteria. So it may, in fact, want to
13 consider a sliding scale based upon that variable.

14 The things that you might want to think
15 about considering is whether or not you need to invoke
16 the Part 20 controls on something that was buried on
17 site, posting control, labeling, security of
18 radioactive material, you know, concentration values
19 that would invoke that and whatnot.

20 I know we have been through this. At
21 Connecticut Yankee, they had a land disposal area that
22 was used for a number of different things during
23 operations, one of which was inadvertently radioactive
24 materials put up there. But once it was identified
25 earlier in the decommissioning process, we immediately

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 put a fence around this rather large area to meet the
2 Part 20 requirements.

3 But in some regards, maybe posting would
4 have been fine because people would have had to have
5 come in with dump trucks and excavate the area to get
6 enough material. But, nonetheless, I think those are
7 issues that certainly we have been through. And
8 there's no good, clear guidance on a lot of that.

9 The next thing is recognize the fact that
10 all disposals are retrievable. It's just a matter of
11 price.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. DARIOS: I think the last thing that
14 we have learned most notably probably at Connecticut
15 Yankee -- and I know it's not in NRC's jurisdiction
16 but has a huge impact on the licensee -- is the
17 potential non-radiological constituents in the waste.
18 And I don't necessarily mean chemical constituents.

19 In the State of Connecticut, we have
20 requirements from the DET side to dictate what bulky
21 waste represents, for instance. And it can't contain
22 metal rebars, plastic. And there's a whole laundry
23 list of things like that that bulky waste can't
24 contain.

25 Well, this area at Connecticut Yankee had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot of that material in it. Radiologically it
2 passed the criteria. And we could have kept it there,
3 although I've got to tell you it was very
4 heterogeneous material when we went to evaluate it.
5 And, Eric, you know that. You've been there.

6 So based upon how this material got there,
7 the fact that it was not homogeneous led us to a real
8 big problem. And we had boulders that were the size
9 of this room mixed in with dirt and asphalt and
10 concrete and metal, et cetera, et cetera, et cetera.
11 How do you survey that?

12 Because of the bulky waste issues and that
13 it didn't meet the state criteria, there was an
14 evaluation done, saying maybe we should dig through it
15 and pull out all of this material we can't keep there.
16 Well, it turned out to be cheaper to take and haul
17 this material off. And we ended up disposing of it.

18 So although not an NRC issue, a licensee
19 may be lured into thinking radiological I'm good with
20 this, but you're going to fail eventually and have to
21 dispose of it, either for radiological reasons or
22 non-radiological reasons. So whether there's room in
23 the guidance to put a big caution I don't know, but
24 those are real considerations.

25 That's all I've got.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHMIDT: Thank you. I appreciate all
2 of those.

3 I think there could be room in the
4 guidance. And we'll try and at least put in a few
5 words. I mean, it might be hard to cover the whole
6 issue.

7 MR. DARIOS: Oh, yes.

8 MR. SCHMIDT: But even to let licensees
9 know, "Hey, think about this" might be helpful.

10 MR. DARIOS: Yes.

11 MR. SCHMIDT: I think your point about the
12 Part 20 controls is one that we hadn't specifically
13 thought about. I think it fits along with some of the
14 other things that we had been thinking, but that's a
15 good thing to add.

16 And your point about scenarios I guess I'm
17 not sure if we had been explicitly thinking about sort
18 of that difference of, you know, you're really saying
19 there is an exposure scenario now when you do the
20 on-site disposal. That may or may not be the
21 appropriate exposure scenario at the time of
22 decommissioning.

23 MR. DARIOS: Right.

24 MR. SCHMIDT: And we need to recognize
25 that. I don't know if we had captured that yet, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's definitely a good point. We need to make that
2 clear. So thanks.

3 MR. DARIOS: Yes.

4 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Eric.

5 MR. DARIOS: Yes.

6 MEMBER CLARKE: Tracy?

7 MR. IKENBERRY: I just had one question.
8 Your viewgraph said there was a potential connection
9 to engineered barriers. And so what exactly did that
10 mean in terms of are you thinking of tieing it to the
11 other parts of the guidance there or in terms of
12 on-site disposal doing it with engineered barriers or
13 --

14 MR. SCHMIDT: I think, at least in my mind
15 and I'm not sure in Tom's mind, you know, depending on
16 what a licensee proposes to do, they could bury
17 materials and use some type of engineered barriers.
18 And so I think the idea is that in our section on
19 on-site disposals, just to mention that and refer them
20 back to Dave's sections on engineered barriers.

21 MR. IKENBERRY: Okay.

22 MR. SCHMIDT: Just so they get connected
23 so people are aware that that may come up.

24 MR. IKENBERRY: Okay.

25 MR. SCHMIDT: You know, I don't know. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly could.

2 MR. IKENBERRY: It's in all the guidance
3 from the engineered barriers and would apply directly
4 for the on-site disposal.

5 MR. SCHMIDT: It could. And so the idea
6 I think would just be to refer to it, not to try and
7 replicate parts or anything.

8 MR. IKENBERRY: Okay.

9 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Let me just turn it
10 over to the committee in general. Mike?

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks. Again, I
12 apologize for being away for a few minutes.

13 In your last slide, in the last thought
14 you asked about more input on, have you thought about
15 windows on-site storage become on-site disposal?

16 Let me tell you why I'm asking this
17 question. If a utility, for example, has some
18 contaminated soils or reconstruction materials or
19 something, they say, "Well, if we were allowed to
20 store this for a time," where we have a
21 decommissioning plan ten years down the line, how do
22 I get to where I can deal with it as part of my
23 overall decommissioning versus having to deal with
24 that today? That might be something that's worthy of
25 thinking about.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If I could have some kind of an on-site
2 disposal or something like storage in between disposal
3 or some way to deal with that, it might actually be an
4 economy.

5 Now, I caution from the other side that
6 sort of raises the bar from your other point of view
7 that if there are materials on site in that fashion,
8 that may, you know, raise your inspection concerns for
9 is a site doing as much as it can to avoid being a
10 legacy site.

11 So there might be a trade-off there, but
12 I think this touches on when something is disposal and
13 not storage. And I think if you could review that
14 idea with this in mind, that might be something that
15 would make for more flexibility.

16 Just something to think about. I would be
17 curious if the folks that work around reactors think
18 that is a reasonable thing to think about.

19 MR. DARIOS: There's a big gray area here
20 certainly, Mike. At Connecticut Yankee, once we got
21 there and really engaged in the decommissioning, we
22 chose to add, search out all instances of soil
23 relocation on site that had occurred historically.

24 After finding that -- and we went through
25 purchase orders. We went through lots and lots of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 records. After locating as many as we could, we
2 actually added that to our 5075(g) database. 5075(g)
3 doesn't really require you to put that information in
4 with that database.

5 It's only a record of spills and events,
6 not necessarily soil relocation. So, you know, we
7 didn't qualify it as disposal of storage. It was just
8 soil relocations.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: All I'm suggesting is get
10 out in front of that.

11 MR. DARIOS: Yes, I know.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I mean, if Connecticut
13 Yankee was catching up on, it was really something, it
14 was more rigorous and regular going forward, you know,
15 plants that are dealing with the question now going
16 forward might have a clearer path.

17 MR. DARIOS: It's way more difficult to
18 catch up.

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes.

20 MR. DARIOS: It's much easier to go back
21 though the record and find events and spills but much
22 more difficult to find where you dug soil and moved it
23 to.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, maybe something we
25 can think about.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NAMAN: There are other issues
2 associated with the operating side of the house,
3 especially if you take a site that is a multiple site
4 that has a decommissioned unit or safe store unit on
5 an operating site. You stumble across many of these
6 sites, one being the control of radioactive material
7 from the operating side license and the perceived lack
8 of control and some of the problems that you come in
9 contact with as well as the amount of square footage
10 and remote RCAs within the site. It becomes very
11 difficult to manage. And typically they try to steer
12 clear of that as much as possible.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And, again, all I'm
14 suggesting, if the guidance could at least address is
15 there a connection between these types of on-site
16 storage. It's a little bit more deliberate. And it's
17 in preparation for a decommissioning plan that is up
18 and coming, you know, maybe with some longer time
19 horizon. That might be useful to think about. It
20 might avoid some of these --

21 MR. NAMAN: Boneyard issues.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes, boneyards.

23 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. I think that's a good
24 suggestion, yes.

25 MEMBER WEINER: Just two comments. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 imagine you'll include some kind of uncertainty in the
2 dose standard, especially if you go to a few millirem
3 because when you get down to a few millirem, there's
4 a tremendous amount of uncertainty in just how you get
5 to that dose. So I would encourage you to give some
6 sort of guidance there.

7 The other question is I applaud your
8 notion that there is no retrievability, but you might
9 be pushed into retrievability. And one of the
10 questions we wrestled with in the very, very early
11 days of the high-level waste repository was, does
12 retrievability mean you have to design for it or does
13 it just mean that you don't do something that prevents
14 retrievability? And I would encourage you to look at
15 that distinction and make some decision.

16 MR. SCHMIDT: Thank you. That's a good
17 point.

18 I think on the first one about the
19 uncertainty, maybe that is a reason for not wanting to
20 put a number on this few millirem. I don't know where
21 we're going on that. Thanks.

22 MEMBER CLARKE: Allen?

23 MEMBER HINZE: Just a quick comment. It
24 seems to me that we have discussed the surveying and
25 monitoring here, but this is an especially important

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue on these on-site disposals. And I think that
2 you should err on the side of heavy in the guidance in
3 that area, rather than light. And this is true in the
4 few millirem problem as well. This is an area where
5 guidance is really needed.

6 MR. SCHMIDT: Thank you. Yes, I think
7 that's a good point.

8 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Anyone else?

9 MR. HAMDAN: Could I make a comment?

10 MEMBER CLARKE: Please. Go ahead.

11 MR. HAMDAN: Duane, you do not include
12 anything environmentally in back on this. Do you
13 think there's room for it in the guidance or not?

14 MR. SCHMIDT: Good question. I'm not
15 sure. I think the guidance for the most part is
16 focused on the technical analyses by licensees and the
17 technical evaluations by staff sort of separate from
18 EA, environmental assessments, that do need to be
19 done.

20 So I'm not sure. You know, I think we can
21 think about that. And there might be something to do
22 there.

23 MEMBER CLARKE: Duane, thank you.

24 MR. SCHMIDT: Thank you.

25 MEMBER CLARKE: And, Chris McKenny, take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us to lunch.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MEMBER CLARKE: You're going to have to
4 interpret that literally.

5 (Laughter.)

6 D. REALISTIC DOSE SCENARIOS

7 PRESENTATION OF GUIDANCE

8 MR. McKENNY: I'm Chris McKenny. I've
9 presented this a few times at different stages since
10 this is an old LTR analysis issue. Ever since we went
11 to the dose modeling approaches in 1997 in the license
12 termination rule, always then comes the issue of,
13 well, what is the scenario?

14 Concurrent with that, of course, is from
15 the '90s on, there has been a large change in the
16 modeling approaches done and the scenario generation
17 approaches done and all types of environmental
18 analyses in the level of conservatism in scenarios
19 that are being used for compliance.

20 I mean, we have been trying to do a
21 continuous improvement in adding flexibility in people
22 to use, allowing licensees to use much more realistic
23 scenarios for compliance, rather than constantly
24 requiring the use of bounding scenarios.

25 In fact, right now we're still -- but this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is what -- what this LTR analysis is trying to do is
2 trying to bring us more in line with actual EPA in
3 this place in the fact that EPA was able to go in 1994
4 to get out of doing residential farmer as their
5 compliance scenario. And they went into more
6 stakeholder-driven, looking at what is realistic land
7 use and other things in the area. So we're trying to
8 get into that groove also.

9 Now, the big question is, of course, that
10 we have a 1,000-year compliance time frame. And so
11 when we first did the license informational changes,
12 scenarios were fairly new to the staff, fairly new to
13 the Commission on doing a lot of the analyses for
14 compliance, that it was very much of a conservatism
15 approach that basically the approach was, what could
16 happen in the next 1,000 years under your compliance
17 scenario. Other scenario modifications or limitations
18 were based on physical considerations, not on social
19 issues.

20 We believe that we can use a risk-informed
21 performance-based approach, which is based on
22 reasonable assumptions of what could happen in a site
23 in the next few decades as being the compliance
24 scenario, the basis for the compliance scenario with
25 analysis of unlikely scenarios that could occur over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a long period of time at the site to risk-inform the
2 decision for the decision-maker to make sure that the
3 site is safe for the public. And that is what the LTR
4 analysis paper said is the approach, and that is what
5 we are trying to change our guidance to do.

6 As anyone who has looked at 1757 knows
7 that there is a lot of stuff in there already. That
8 means that I don't actually have to write a new
9 section for this. I just have to modify the sections
10 currently on scenarios.

11 The factor is that there are going to be
12 a lot of little changes throughout because what really
13 is needed is a tone change. The tone in the guidance
14 right now is really much more driven on the
15 conservatism approach, the focusing on physical basis
16 for your scenarios, and other things.

17 So I'm going to have to do a lot of
18 modifications to try to bring it in that you can have
19 all those sorts of changes, which will then be
20 supported in appendix I, which is our much more
21 detailed guidance on much more discussion on how to
22 potentially go about that, how to come up with not
23 only what possibly is considered foreseeable but also
24 what is considered unlikely, what level of analysis is
25 needed for the applicant, what level of justification

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is needed, and then how they're going to be reviewed.

2 So those are in a nutshell the basis for
3 the changes we are going to be doing. And we are also
4 going to possibly have a discussion in there about the
5 fact that one of the concerns is trying to make sure
6 it's not a shell game, that somebody goes around and
7 says, "You know, my site has been industrial. The
8 neighbor sites are industrial. They have been that
9 for a long time. So I'm going to use industrial
10 scenario for mine because that's reasonably the next
11 use for the next 20-30 years."

12 Well, right across the road is an
13 apartment building. And, you know, in those sorts of
14 situations, you're saying, "Well, reasonable scenarios
15 are not industrial. And if you want to make it
16 industrial, you're probably going to have to have a
17 deed restriction." Now, a deed restriction requires
18 restricted release.

19 So there is a concern out there that using
20 reasonable scenarios is just a shell game to get
21 around the restrictions, the potential use of
22 restrictions that may be needed, especially these low,
23 for a low, hazard environment. So we're going to have
24 to put some guidance in there to caution that use.

25 I mean, it is fully driven on the fact

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we are adding flexibility, we're not actually
2 making licensees do all of these extra analyses. And
3 that's why we're going to try to make modifications
4 and point to the decision-making framework, which is
5 what you do is you go through and do analyses until
6 you can show compliance and if you can't show
7 compliance and you decide whether you want to make a
8 change of scenario, remediate, or change to other
9 parameters. And the licensee can go through that
10 until they find a set that allows them to show
11 compliance, which means they may go with a
12 conservative scenario.

13 We may not get many of these real
14 seriously realistic scenarios that really have tons of
15 other scenarios that have to be compared and other
16 things. We're not sure how many we're going to get in
17 of actually real complex, realistic scenario systems,
18 but we want to have the flexibility in the guidance.

19 I mean, we have always had the flexibility
20 in there. And a few licensees have taken advantage of
21 it in the past. And we're thinking about doing some
22 stuff on the Web site also as a parallel to the
23 guidance development so that we can point to what land
24 uses licensees have used in their DPs or LTPs so that
25 others can look at their application to say, "Why did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they select that? How did they justify it? How did
2 the NRC review it?" and stuff like that because the
3 Web site is more living, of course, than the 1757.

4 And I don't really want to put in
5 licensee, direct licensee, summaries in the 1757
6 because they tend to get dated and aged. And it would
7 be much easier to keep the Web page as a source of
8 more current sort of view on how we're doing things.

9 MEMBER CLARKE: Chris, you just referred
10 to the Web site. This is the Web site that was being
11 demonstrated at the workshop?

12 MR. McKENNY: Right. And I think it's
13 active now or it is becoming active very soon.

14 MR. PACEKO: Soon. It's not active yet.
15 We still have our existing Web site.

16 MR. McKENNY: Right, right.

17 MR. PACEKO: It won't be up until probably
18 sometime in July.

19 MEMBER CLARKE: Is there a link on the
20 existing Web site to this one or how --

21 MR. McKENNY: There will be. I mean,
22 since it's not active yet, we're still --

23 MEMBER CLARKE: I don't think you've got
24 the address on any of your slides yet.

25 MR. McKENNY: I don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PACEKO: We don't have the actual
2 address yet for the new Web site.

3 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay.

4 MR. McKENNY: That's, again, a potential
5 as a parallel to have sort of this sort of simple --

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Jim, thanks.

7 A quick question, Chris, on the scenario.
8 And I understand what you are laying out here. It's
9 interesting. The question that I'm thinking about is
10 this. You've talked a little bit about the risk
11 triplet. You know, you made John and Eric smile.
12 What can go wrong? You've talked a little bit about
13 that in the scenario and what the consequences are in
14 the scenarios.

15 MR. McKENNY: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: How about the middle
17 question. How likely is it?

18 MR. McKENNY: We're doing --

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: We always get stuck with
20 we assume it will happen at year X.

21 MR. McKENNY: I know that we do and --

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Is that something we can
23 address or --

24 MR. McKENNY: Well, there is a way to
25 actually have duality scenarios under this where you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could assume a certain land use for a certain period
2 of time and then swap to an uncertain land use later
3 in time because, of course, you're much more certain
4 earlier than later. I mean, that's obviously a hybrid
5 of the whole approach that would be also viable and
6 probably honestly a lot more sellable to various
7 stakeholders.

8 But I don't think we're going to go for
9 societal-based scenarios to probability weighting them
10 at all. We are going to have general categories of
11 likely, unlikely with basically logical descriptions.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The question --

13 MR. McKENNY: I mean, it would be -- I
14 just wonder at the complete benefits of going to
15 actual true probability analysis. I mean, we can do
16 that in natural systems in a way of comparing
17 conceptual models and coming up with some sort of
18 probability of some frequency of events and some other
19 stuff that is purely a natural system, which is, like
20 Tom Nicholson is doing research on hydrologic systems
21 in that manner.

22 But to do that on a societal basis, I
23 think we would be laughed at a lot.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, I think the ranges
25 idea is not a bad one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. McKENNY: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: For example, if you took
3 an on-site disposal at a 27,000-acre facility and just
4 did what's the random probability you hit this one
5 acre, do the math, --

6 MR. McKENNY: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- I mean, it's a very
8 small probability on a per square foot basis that you
9 would randomly hit that disposal. So there is
10 information there that I think is helpful.

11 MR. McKENNY: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Is it an absolute
13 probability that you might want to -- I mean, you
14 know, that's silly to think about.

15 MR. McKENNY: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: But I think if you can
17 somehow guide folks to think about what very unlikely
18 might mean --

19 MR. McKENNY: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- and you would have a
21 lower bar for demonstrating performance than highly
22 likely --

23 MR. McKENNY: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- and something along
25 those lines, that would at least help folks I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say, "Where is the bar of information requirement that
2 I need?"

3 MR. McKENNY: No. That specifically has
4 to be addressed because, I mean, the guidance already
5 comes along the point of view of separating out
6 scenarios, at least into three categories of
7 reasonable, likely, and unlikely.

8 And there's, of course, a third one, which
9 would be it's just not practical or wouldn't occur
10 because, you know, of physical situations or some
11 other situations that are beyond that that wouldn't
12 occur.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's one part of the
14 question. Then, of course, the other part is
15 advertent intrusion versus inadvertent intrusion.
16 There is a difference there.

17 MR. McKENNY: I know that.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And when people
19 intentionally, forcefully, and knowingly dig something
20 up, that's a different risk profile than inadvertent
21 intrusion, whether it's the farmer or industrial or
22 whatever it might be. So a little bit more help on
23 that might be useful --

24 MR. McKENNY: Although I think --

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- when you go from one to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the other.

2 MR. MCKENNY: I think we would fall back
3 onto the policies of the Part 61 in that one, which
4 would be that we tend not to use advertent intruders
5 as a basis for compliance.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I absolutely agree with
7 you, but my point is, when do I change from one to the
8 other? When do I become an advertent intruder?

9 If, for example, I build a concrete
10 barrier that says, "Radioactive material. Do not dig"
11 or some other warning situation and somebody decides
12 to violate that barrier, are they now an advertent
13 intruder?

14 So, again, just a little bit more of a
15 firm view of where I change from one to the other
16 might help folks design their barriers or, you know,
17 have features and so forth that might help in that
18 area, something to think about.

19 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Ruth, go ahead.

20 MEMBER WEINER: This is just to echo
21 something that you said and that you and I both heard
22 at the workshop, which is that if a licensee can meet
23 the bounding case, they're not going to go to
24 realistic scenarios.

25 So I suspect that you are quite right that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there will be relatively few licensees who go to some
2 form of realistic scenario. And I imagine you'll
3 write your guidance that way.

4 MR. McKENNY: Right.

5 MEMBER WEINER: Because what you will end
6 up with -- and everybody here knows it -- is endless
7 arguments over what is realistic. And I would
8 encourage you to, first of all, recognize that most
9 licensees are not going to go realistic and most
10 stakeholders aren't going to accept going realistic
11 anyway.

12 MR. McKENNY: Right.

13 MEMBER WEINER: So that you focus on what
14 do you consider within the bounds of realism and what
15 do you consider not. That's all.

16 MR. McKENNY: Okay.

17 MEMBER WEINER: Thanks, by the way, for a
18 good presentation.

19 MR. McKENNY: Thank you.

20 MEMBER CLARKE: I just had a quick
21 question, Chris.

22 What is the planning horizon that is being
23 considered for developing this scenario? Is there
24 flexibility there as well? What is the foreseeable
25 future?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. McKENNY: The foreseeable future is I
2 think it really depends somewhat on the rate of
3 change, first of all, in the local area of that
4 region. We're still looking at possibly a few
5 decades.

6 Some areas change so slow that you could
7 probably say up to even a little bit further, but
8 still, I mean, the National Academy and everybody else
9 has always said that out beyond 30 or so years,
10 really, you're stretching to make any statement that
11 you know what potentially could be there.

12 I mean, when you are talking sometimes
13 with a contracted industrial site and some other
14 things like that, where you are putting a power plant
15 in in the next case, which is like the Rancho Seco
16 case, where Sacramento municipal utility district has
17 a generating plateau basically, it's just a large area
18 of the land that they keep on putting different
19 industrial power generators in to that area.

20 Well, for that site, I mean, you can make
21 a good estimation that it's going to be pretty much
22 that is going to be doing in that region for quite a
23 while. They're putting in brand new natural gas
24 plants. Well, they have a fairly long life, you know,
25 multiple decades. So you can tell that that is going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be there.

2 If you go down to where like a lab was in
3 the middle of a suburbs, you know, you're going to
4 have a very short life as to what could be the zoning
5 in that area or what could actually be that land used
6 for, although then you would be clearing out some
7 other things because the likelihood of it ever going
8 back to farmland is highly unlikely.

9 MEMBER CLARKE: In any event, whether the
10 land use is considered to be likely or unlikely,
11 you're asking for documentation in --

12 MR. McKENNY: Right, right. We want it
13 based on like land use planners from the locals. When
14 the licensee talks with the stakeholders, the licensee
15 looks at trends in the area of how the land is being
16 transformed, those sort of bases for making a societal
17 decision of what the likely land use would be.

18 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks.

19 MEMBER HINZE: A quick question along
20 those lines. What is the experience in the strength
21 of deed restrictions?

22 MR. McKENNY: Personally I don't put much
23 on deed restrictions. But, secondly, deed
24 restrictions by the NRC technically put you into
25 restricted release with just the deed restrictions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That is the minimal most restriction that will put you
2 over into 1403 from unrestricted release.

3 And so if we're talking -- realistic
4 scenarios can be used in both restricted release or
5 unrestricted release, but we generally talk
6 unrestricted release. Then a deed restriction would
7 kick you over to that, which would pretty much void
8 the use of why you would want to try to be using
9 realistic in the first place.

10 MEMBER HINZE: If someone wants to break
11 a deed restriction that's a local affair, do they come
12 back to the NRC or how does that --

13 MR. McKENNY: We do have a case where with
14 a deed restriction, NRC is probably going to be a
15 party of it.

16 MEMBER HINZE: Okay.

17 MR. McKENNY: And so we would be an agent
18 that could take action if the deed restriction were to
19 be violated. But in other cases, there potentially
20 could be another third party or the state or somebody
21 else would be in position to make sure that deed
22 restrictions remained in place over time and were
23 violated and if were violated to be able to take legal
24 action to right this situation.

25 I mean, personally it's always an issue of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remembering to check it over the long term, whether
2 it's really considered a serious issue by the agency,
3 and all of those other things.

4 And there are so many other historical
5 examples of deed restrictions as being, all of a
6 sudden, disappearing off the deed so that the new
7 owner didn't even know there was a deed restriction
8 because it never appeared. It wasn't that there was
9 a violation of a deed restriction.

10 MEMBER CLARKE: The way you're setting it
11 up, you have either a long-term controlled license or
12 you have a legal agreement with the NRC. So you've
13 got some protection there. Is that right?

14 MR. McKENNY: Well, it all depends if
15 there's a deed restriction of some other third party.
16 It could be the state could be the -- or DOE if we
17 could transfer it to DOE or some other group.

18 You know, in Sequoyah Fields, we did, of
19 course, look at -- we at least discussed with the
20 local Indian tribe whether they wanted to be the third
21 party.

22 You know, that sort of thing would be
23 looked at. There would be some third party involved
24 in possibly any restriction situation so that there
25 would be some sort of custodial care.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JOHNSON: Dr. Clarke and Dr. Hinze, I
2 just wanted to add something. This is Robert Johnson.
3 On the deed restriction, I mean, when you could use
4 the deed restriction, in our graded approach, it would
5 be for the lower-risk sites, those that would have
6 short-term need for control, not long-term need for
7 control.

8 You know, that approach was trying to take
9 into consideration all the examples of failure of many
10 more routine type institutional controls that are
11 happening after a few years. So we're trying to
12 recognize, you know, that vulnerability of use of deed
13 restrictions and not in our approach rely upon them
14 for the long term.

15 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks very much.

16 MR. AUTRY: Let me comment on deed
17 restrictions. In the low-level waste area, of course,
18 when the Barnwell site is closed, whenever that
19 occurs, the license will be transferred to the state
20 as well as the lands. And we do see deed restrictions
21 placed on any additional lands, not just the disposal
22 areas. There are other areas of the properties that
23 will be transferred to the state. There will be deed
24 restrictions placed on those particular properties.

25 The other comment I had was on the land

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use. That is another performance objective in
2 low-level waste. One you vacate a site, such as
3 low-level waste, you want to work with your local
4 governments on any code or ordinances they may have
5 for any future land use. So that's also an important
6 aspect, Chris, too.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just one further to throw
8 this out just to think about. Virgil, your comment
9 about disposal facility, if I understand it, the
10 low-level waste sites are owned by either a state or
11 federal government. That's a requirement of 61.

12 Is there any thought for the sites where
13 this is an issue, to have a custodial owner?

14 MR. McKENNY: Actually, that is one of the
15 reasons why the LTR analysis was started.

16 MR. JOHNSON: Yes. If I could add to
17 that? Robert Johnson.

18 For a number of years, we worked with that
19 option for DOE to be a potential transfer to DOE
20 ownership. And that hadn't worked out. And that is
21 what Chris was alluding to. That's what led us to
22 where we are now.

23 We haven't given up on that possibility
24 and that option, you know. We have pursued it. We
25 will continue to pursue it with DOE to look at that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 option.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I was just wondering in,
3 for example, the state or the local case, you know, if
4 a custodial owner with some funding or some access to
5 institutional control funds under the circumstances
6 and for the right reasons was a possibility.

7 I just throw that out to think about. I
8 don't know if it's a good idea or not.

9 MR. JOHNSON: It is a possibility.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: It's a point. But, I
11 mean, I would suggest that maybe the agreement states
12 working group you are formulating might give you some
13 interesting thoughts on that idea.

14 MR. JOHNSON: Under our existing guidance,
15 that is a possibility. And, yet, what I was alluding
16 to earlier in my talk was that they haven't -- state
17 or locals haven't wanted to accept that
18 responsibility. And so then the licensee really has
19 no option.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, I can understand --

21 MR. JOHNSON: But they can do that.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- maybe they don't want
23 the financial responsibility.

24 MR. JOHNSON: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: But if they have kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a control aspect with regard to deed restrictions or,
2 you know, the local --

3 MR. JOHNSON: Right.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- town council or county
5 council is the organization that will be immediately
6 called if there is a question about this property
7 changing hands with regard to the deed restriction, it
8 sort of gets it back up to the local political
9 infrastructure to say, "No. You can't take that deed
10 restriction off."

11 I'm just wondering how to best do that to
12 overcome this question of deed restrictions that
13 somehow magically go away. It's something to think
14 about.

15 MR. JOHNSON: What we tried to explain in
16 the graded approach was that for those types of sites,
17 lower-risk sites, that you would try to layer it,
18 layer your controls. You may have a deed restriction.

19 But you would want maybe a local
20 government, some local or state government, to be a
21 backup and to be the enforcing party. And that would
22 add assurance that that deed restriction would work or
23 that the restrictions on the land would work, not only
24 the deed restriction, but there would be some backup
25 by the local government or state government.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that is a possibility and can be used
2 if they can work on an arrangement like that.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Again, I guess what I'm
4 thinking about is the idea that it's kind of like when
5 you own a car and it's person A and person B own the
6 car, they both have to sign. If it's person A or
7 person B, either one can sell it. What I am looking
8 for is to put an "and" in there, --

9 MR. JOHNSON: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- you know, the owner of
11 the property plus some governmental entity or
12 something like that where both have to be a
13 participant to get that taken away.

14 MEMBER CLARKE: Let's see. Let's go to
15 Tracy.

16 ROUNDTABLE DISCUSSION

17 MR. IKENBERRY: A couple of questions.
18 When you select your reasonably foreseeable scenarios,
19 does that also give flexibility in selecting the
20 critical group as well?

21 MR. MCKENNY: Well, each scenario would
22 have to be analyzed to see what the critical group is.
23 Then, of course, for each scenario, then you would
24 have to look at from your reasonable scenarios which
25 is your critical scenario.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then you would derive -- based on
2 that, of course, that adds a complication factor if
3 you have a mixture of radionuclides because 60 percent
4 of your radionuclides can be controlled by one
5 scenario and 40 percent by the other scenario. And
6 then you come up to how the licensee will have to deal
7 with establishing DCGLs from that sort of situation.

8 We have had licensees who then selected
9 DCGLs based on each scenario and then just do the
10 summer fractions, ignore the peak doses for each
11 radionuclides were from different scenarios, which is
12 the most conservative approach, or they could set up
13 a dose modeling approach where they establish some
14 interim DCGLs and then would show the calculation back
15 that they met it for all scenarios.

16 MR. IKENBERRY: Right.

17 MR. MCKENNY: So, I mean, it does add a
18 very big complication factor. It could. And we are
19 aware of that. But, as usual, when you add
20 flexibility, it doesn't make things easier. It
21 usually makes things tougher.

22 MR. IKENBERRY: Right. But, once again,
23 as you said, it could kind of reduce the number of
24 reasonably foreseeable scenarios that you get people
25 to go to because of the added complexity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MCKENNY: Yes. Yes because it is
2 still engineering over moving dirt. Sometimes it's
3 cheaper to move dirt. Sometimes it's cheaper to
4 analyze and engineer. And it all depends on your
5 situation.

6 MR. IKENBERRY: If there is any way you
7 could provide some guidance on that aspect of it, in
8 particular? The scenario part itself is fairly
9 simple, but the critical group part is --

10 MR. MCKENNY: Right. We're intending to
11 put some stuff in our flexibility section that really
12 does talk about the pros and cons of going the deep
13 approach because of the fact that we don't want people
14 to go over, we're going to go realistic and not
15 realize that they have to do all of these other
16 scenarios and that that adds competing issues, more
17 analysis time, and can lead to some sticky situations
18 of trying to then back that out to figure out how you
19 are going to survey for that and show compliance.

20 So I do want to add guidance that isn't
21 all positive. I want to make people aware of the
22 difficulties of this.

23 MR. IKENBERRY: Yes. I guess I would make
24 it very clear what you are requesting for their
25 justification when they do their scenarios. That is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be a very important part.

2 MR. MCKENNY: Right.

3 MR. IKENBERRY: If you have the extreme
4 from a reasonably foreseeable scenario for the
5 screening scenario, for example, are you going to let
6 them take a range in there with a -- you know, clearly
7 they would like to get as far under the limit as they
8 could, I mean, just from a public perception
9 standpoint.

10 Are you going to let them move in that
11 range with less requirements between screening into a
12 -- you know, I can see a range of where they could do
13 a reasonably foreseeable but, yet, move towards the
14 unlikely with maybe less requirements for
15 justification. Is that possible?

16 MR. MCKENNY: Yes. That's usually
17 possible where you can say that's usually just --
18 that's sort of another view on how to make a bounding
19 argument that you have these following land uses are
20 possibly possible, are likely to be used in the area.

21 However, we are stepping back and taking
22 a scenario that attributes to these other scenarios
23 and analyzing it as our compliance, which is slightly
24 a more conservative case and is actually one of the
25 reasonable likelihoods. And that is always a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possibility.

2 MR. IKENBERRY: Yes. It's kind of
3 encouraging to take a graded approach to that to give
4 you I guess a more risk-informed basis when they do
5 their scenario selection.

6 MR. DARIOS: I once again have a little
7 different viewpoint on some of these things. And that
8 goes to Ruth's issue a little bit. Representing
9 reactor sites, where there are multiple radionuclides,
10 I think it certainly would be attractive to us I think
11 to certainly use a more realistic scenario in the way
12 that you describe, although I didn't read it in any of
13 the guidance document, that being the first 30 years
14 use a more realistic scenario and then from year 30 to
15 year 1,000 use some of the others. Maybe the resident
16 farmer scenario would be appropriate.

17 Where this is going to benefit us is not
18 a matter of whether we pass or failed the survey. And
19 I think you understand this. It's what the DCGLs are
20 that we're surveying, too, which drives number of
21 samples. It drives sensitivity for laboratory
22 analysis, yadda yadda.

23 So, really, with very restrictive DCGLs,
24 what the resident farmer can give you for very soluble
25 nuclides, you can drive your MDAs to a really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 challenging point. We have seen that with tritium,
2 for instance.

3 So if we know that in the first 30 years,
4 we can take credit for no resident farmer being
5 present. Tritium becomes a non-issue; whereas, today
6 it is an issue at some of these sties. So I offer
7 that.

8 My only suggestion to you, Chris, is make
9 sure that that is well laid out in here. I didn't
10 read it, but you did say it. And maybe I missed it,
11 but, you know, the whole business of mixing --

12 MR. McKENNY: Hybridization?

13 MR. DARIOS: Hybrid, right.

14 MR. McKENNY: Different scenarios kick in
15 at different times.

16 MR. DARIOS: Right, right.

17 MR. McKENNY: I think that may be a
18 guidance approach.

19 MR. DARIOS: That's important. And I
20 think people will take advantage of it under certain
21 circumstances.

22 MEMBER CLARKE: Anything else? Tom?

23 MR. NAMAN: Just a question. Of the LTPs
24 that are under review right now, how many of them are
25 site-specific versus the defaults?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. McKENNY: Pretty much every complex
2 site has a site-specific analysis. Actually, quite a
3 few of them right now, we have nine or ten that have
4 some aspects of realistic scenarios involved with
5 them, some sort of justification based on societal or
6 some other estimations.

7 Out of the complex sites, almost every one
8 of them -- I think Trojan will remain probably the
9 only reactor to ever use screening criteria.
10 Everybody else is tending to go with some sort of
11 site-specific analyses.

12 That doesn't mean the scenario is very
13 realistic. That just means that they're doing site
14 KDs. Also for the fact that by us defining it as a
15 complex site, it usually involves some source term
16 that's not soil or, you know, most every one of our
17 complex sites has groundwater. We don't have scoring
18 cards here for groundwater. So, therefore, it forces
19 them into that place anyways.

20 As to comparison of the number of
21 licensees that terminate every year, a very small
22 percentage because we have hundreds of licensees that
23 terminate every year. Most of those use screening
24 criteria.

25 MR. NAMAN: I see. So yes. I guess I am

1 tending to look at the more complex sites in my own
2 experience.

3 MR. MCKENNY: Right. But most of those
4 are forced to anyways because of our limitations on
5 our screening criteria. Therefore, they have to do
6 this sort of thing.

7 MR. NAMAN: I see the intent, then, of
8 your tone shift --

9 MR. MCKENNY: Right.

10 MR. NAMAN: -- to help those other ones --

11 MR. MCKENNY: Right.

12 MR. NAMAN: -- move in more site-specific
13 and give them some advantages that could be -- that's
14 all.

15 MR. ABELQUIST: I think there's an area
16 where the staff can provide additional guidance that
17 would be very welcomed. Most licensees if they can
18 possibly wrangle it would like to use the DCGLs that
19 are provided from the screening models. That is
20 certainly the first look.

21 If they can't make those cost-effective,
22 getting back to what Eric said, that is usually when
23 they look at MARRSIM and how many samples, what survey
24 instruments are needed. They start down the path of
25 looking at other scenarios.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think there is a middle ground that is
2 right for additional guidance. And that is those
3 sites that don't necessarily want to come up with a
4 different scenario. They just want some flexibility,
5 some guidance on how to change a parameter or two,
6 stick with the default scenario, residential farmer,
7 if you will, so that they don't have to thorium,
8 uranium, or radium DCGLs that are on the order of
9 background, a little bit above background.

10 They're not a complex site. They really
11 have no extensive residual contamination to speak of.
12 The sites are generally clean. What is driving the
13 aggravation is that they can't live with the DCGL from
14 the screening model and they want to know how to go
15 forward, what parameters to tackle, on what guidances
16 they are doing sensitivity analyses to see which
17 parameter I should tackle.

18 And there are sites that when you look at
19 it from a risk perspective, there isn't much. They
20 just happen to have had some thorium, some uranium, or
21 some radium.

22 And they're not the complex sites we
23 usually think about. They fall into this middle
24 ground. And I think that is an area that the staff
25 could provide some additional guidance that would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really be well-received by these mildly contaminated
2 sides, I'll put it.

3 MR. McKENNY: Yes. That's alternate
4 screening, regional screening. Some sort of hybrid,
5 some sort of background from just the screening
6 criteria has been on the books in a possible research
7 action for quite a while. It's just it tends to get
8 pushed back by other priorities.

9 It's always a consideration for an
10 analysis. I mean, obviously in the time frame for
11 this guidance, it's not going to be able to be done.
12 We have like three weeks to do it in this guidance.
13 We need a time schedule.

14 But it is probably the one that we would
15 potentially address a number of sites and to just get
16 them just to the point where they can probably be
17 used, rather than go even further into site-specific
18 analysis. We can always look at that. We can usually
19 bring that up, float that back up every year with our
20 research needs and consider that.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I was just going to ask
22 you, is there a way to structure at least the
23 framework for that guidance? I mean, you probably
24 can't give me the details obviously in a quick
25 go-around, but why couldn't you offer that as an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alternative?

2 I mean, the one I am thinking about, if
3 someone did site-specific KDs and decided to do a
4 site-specific analysis and that was it and that
5 changed nothing else.

6 MR. McKENNY: Well, technically it's 1757
7 that's already there. There is some guidance on just
8 saying -- it goes through whatever you want to change.
9 I mean, that is what the whole decision framework was
10 about that's in chapter 1 of the section, that you
11 look at what may be easier cost-effective to change
12 and then run that through and then compare that to
13 your measurements and some other decision-making to be
14 cost sampling and some other -- and whether those
15 DCGLs are now going to be acceptable to you as a
16 business.

17 And that is how the decision framework
18 already runs. Most of the guidance right now is not
19 about scenarios. I mean, we have a lot of stuff on
20 dose modeling there about just modifying parameters or
21 removing a pathway between the easier justified than
22 actually moving it, changing the overall scenario.

23 There is limited guidance on how to do
24 sensitivity analysis. I will give you that. But
25 there is a lot of guidance I feel to have that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, secondly, the standard thing to apply
2 is that any site in that situation, if that is what
3 they want to do, they should call their project
4 manager and just say, "We'd like to talk to you guys
5 on how we can do this." And we'll set it up, and
6 we'll talk to them about it.

7 I mean, that's always the best. That's
8 always the other way. If you can't figure it out from
9 the guidances to get some face time to try to work
10 with the staff on figuring out what is the best
11 approach for that site.

12 MR. ABELQUIST: I think the issue is not
13 one of whether the flexibility is there to do that.
14 I think it's the fact that these non-complex sites
15 typically do not have the resources to know what
16 parameter to attack. And, like you said, it comes
17 down to a sensitivity analysis.

18 There are dozens of parameters that could
19 potentially impact it. And what we are talking about
20 is maybe .5 picocuries per gram for thorium-232 is too
21 difficult, but if I could change a couple of things
22 legitimately to get it to three or four picocuries per
23 gram, I now can go forward and do a MARRSIM survey,
24 demonstrate that there is nothing there but background
25 anyway. But at least I'm able to get off the blocks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and go forward.

2 Like I said, I think there is guidance in
3 there that provides the flexibility to do it. What is
4 missing in my opinion is the guidance to navigate
5 through cost-effectively without asking a non-complex
6 site become a complex site.

7 MR. MCKENNY: Okay.

8 MEMBER CLARKE: Any other questions?

9 (No response.)

10 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Thanks, Chris. At
11 this point let's break for lunch. Am I taking my life
12 in my hands if I ask that you keep to the schedule and
13 come back at 1:30? Let's come back at 1:30.

14 (Whereupon, at 12:42 p.m., the foregoing
15 matter was recessed for lunch, to
16 reconvene at 1:36 p.m. the same day.)

17 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Can we get started
18 again?

19 Our Chairman had another meeting with
20 another Commissioner and will not be able to join us,
21 but at least now I'd like to get us started.

22 And before we turn it over, one
23 announcement. We're permuting (phonetic) the
24 presentations a bit. Jim Shepherd is going to go
25 through this with both of his, and then we will turn

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to intentional mixing of soils.

2 But before we do that, John Greaves would
3 like to make a comment. I was remiss in not
4 recognizing that before we broke for lunch.

5 So, John, would you?

6 MR. GREAVES: Good afternoon. Thanks for
7 giving me a moment.

8 I really just wanted to interject after
9 Chris McKenny's discussion, which I found to be an
10 excellent discussion, and I would encourage the staff
11 and the committee to especially look at this realistic
12 scenario issue. There's a number of owners out there
13 that are facing this challenge. It has festered for
14 a couple of decades, and there's a large handful --
15 I'm saying like ten, 12 -- of owners out there who
16 have uranium and thorium. It's not an option to wait
17 for it to decay. It's long-life material.

18 Some of these owners include the
19 Department of Energy and states, and they need an
20 answer on what these realistic scenarios are. This
21 business of thinking you can dig this stuff up later
22 is just no a solution. If you're going to come up
23 with something you really need to define it.

24 The Commission gave the staff direction to
25 look at realistic approaches, and that's the challenge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chris and company have, is to define what that is.

2 Kind of the vantage point that I have is
3 that you're going to have multiple views. You're
4 going to have stakeholder views as to what realistic
5 scenarios are. You're going to have the owner's view
6 as to what the realistic scenario is. You're going to
7 have the staff view, and then ultimately it's going to
8 get to the Commission on these hard cases. They all
9 go up there.

10 So I encourage the staff, the committee,
11 to look at this issue hard. I think it's good use,
12 good risk informed use of staff resources to focus on
13 this issue because you're going to do everybody a
14 favor, but the owners need help here.

15 What is a realistic scenario? And
16 defaulting to some conservative end to the constraint
17 is not really going to solve the problem. So I just
18 wanted to give encouragement and compliment the staff
19 in making that presentation, encourage the panel here
20 to give your own views on it, but there's a critical
21 need for a large handful of sites that have been
22 festering for some time out there as to what is a
23 realistic scenario for these uranium, thorium, long-
24 lived radionuclides.

25 And thank you for the moment of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interjection.

2 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you.

3 Okay. Are we ready, Jim?

4 MR. SHEPHERD: Thank you. Thank you for
5 bearing with me.

6 As those of you who have visited here for
7 any length of time know, there's occasionally a
8 slightly different kind of mixing that takes place on
9 the Beltway in the afternoons. So Derek was kind
10 enough to let me precede him.

11 What I'm going to talk about this
12 afternoon is our plans to address what we call legacy
13 sites, and thank you for the introduction to legacy
14 site.

15 These are sites that have, very simply
16 put, more contamination than they have money to
17 remunerate, and generally they are sites that have
18 uranium, thorium, long-lived contamination where
19 waiting for decay is not really an option.

20 So we are proposing changing rules and
21 additional guidance on how to reduce the likelihood of
22 occurrence of these sites in the future. We're not
23 talking about, for example, medical sites that already
24 have a decay and storage option. We're talking about
25 those with the long life.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 During this fiscal year, we will be
2 identifying the sites or types of sites that have this
3 problem with what we're calling a hazard informed
4 process as opposed to risk. Generally there's not a
5 significant health and safety risk, at least not
6 imminent to either the public or the staff. So we're
7 using the term hazard informed so that we don't
8 generate an unnecessary reaction.

9 The outcome of this is that we will come
10 up with a list of sites or site types and inspection
11 procedures to enhance what NRC will do at these sites
12 in order to prevent them from becoming a legacy site
13 in the future.

14 Next year, fiscal '06 and '07, in parallel
15 with the changes to the rules, primarily 20.1406, we
16 will get into the detailed inspection procedures that
17 will be added.

18 Our approach will be a full range of
19 parameters that can contribute to subsurface
20 contamination will be identified. The very obvious
21 ones, large volumes of liquid at the facility.
22 Underground piping is something that we've had
23 problems with. External tanks, goes outside the
24 building that can leak into the ground and not be
25 noticed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then we're going to gather a group of
2 experts, people who are familiar with this, and
3 evaluate these and come up with some method to
4 prioritize those that we feel are the most significant
5 contributors. This then will help us focus on what
6 inspection procedures would be necessary.

7 There's a number of techniques to do this:
8 straight expert elicitation. There's one I've used in
9 chemical safety analysis called relative risk ranking.
10 As you know, if we have to select from among a large
11 number of alternatives, it's very difficult to do.

12 There's a fellow named Saudi (phonetic)
13 that came up with the analytical, hierarchical
14 procedure that reduces that to a pair-wise comparison.
15 So we went two at a time, and then there's some fancy
16 mathematics. We'll try the item matrices and item
17 vectors and all of that that come up with a way of
18 ranking relative importance.

19 Then next year we'll get into the specific
20 NRC inspection guidance. I think in a number of cases
21 we will be able to utilize existing guidance perhaps
22 from reactor inspections; apply those to material
23 sites; and in the event that we find some areas that
24 are not covered by existing inspection procedures
25 somewhere in the manual, we may then develop personal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance.

2 Along with this, again, next fiscal year,
3 we will be developing additional guidance for the
4 licensees on what to expect and how they can operate
5 and ultimately design their systems for the new
6 licensees in order to minimize the likelihood of
7 subsurface contamination.

8 And that is essentially what I have to say
9 on that particular topic. So if there are any
10 questions, I'd be happy to entertain them then.

11 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Thanks, Jim. We do
12 recognize that some topics are further along than
13 others.

14 Ruth?

15 MEMBER WEINER: I'm curious as to why
16 you're not using multi-attribute utility analysis as
17 in Keane and Raphos (phonetic) books instead of the
18 hierarchical ranking method.

19 MR. SHEPHERD: We haven't actually picked
20 exactly which method we will use yet. I think those
21 that are less mathematically sophisticated will
22 probably be more useful.

23 What I expect is with the limited number
24 of parameters that actually contribute to subsurface
25 contamination, there may not even be a need to do a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sophisticated analysis. If there is, we will then
2 look at the methods that are available. I just
3 mentioned two possibilities. I didn't intend that to
4 be a complete list.

5 MEMBER WEINER: I encourage you to look
6 very carefully because MUA really, especially if you
7 only have a few parameters, it's really not that
8 difficult, and it's more robust mathematically than
9 the hierarchical ranking, and you're less likely to
10 get attacked for the ranks you come up with.

11 MR. SHEPHERD: Okay.

12 MEMBER CLARKE: Bill?

13 MEMBER HINZE: I assume in these
14 parameters that you're talking about in terms of
15 subsurface contamination problems that you're
16 including all of the geoparameters. Is this -- I
17 would have thought that this would have been broken
18 out as a very special issue since we're dealing with
19 subsurface contamination here.

20 MR. SHEPHERD: In my next presentation
21 shortly, I'm going to talk in some detail about
22 subsurface monitoring. In this case we are looking
23 primarily at the prevention of the subsurface
24 contamination, which really occurs before it gets
25 there in the operation and the design.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm going to go on to groundwater
2 monitoring definition, and it becomes difficult to
3 pull them apart. For example, we could tie it into
4 the 20.2002s. If you put it in the wrong place, you
5 now have instant other sources of contamination.

6 MEMBER HINZE: In terms of identifying
7 potential sites, I think that the geoparameters ought
8 to be right up there in number one. Am I correct in
9 that?

10 MR. SHEPHERD: The reason it's not is that
11 -- well, certainly for the existing contamination that
12 would be true because however they operate, the fact
13 that the contamination got to the surface and spread
14 is the major problem. Our goal initially will be to
15 prevent future occurrence of that, which puts slightly
16 less emphasis on what happens after it gets there, but
17 certainly when we come to facility siting, the
18 geoparameters should be a very driving factor.

19 MEMBER CLARKE: You know, one way to look
20 at this, Jim, and other states have done this, is to
21 look at it in terms of groundwater vulnerability. A
22 lot of work is focused on site selection and where you
23 would want to put things that could possibly
24 contaminate groundwater and where you wouldn't want to
25 put them, and I just want to follow up with Bill.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think the subsurface hydrology, geology,
2 all of the subsurface characteristics are pretty
3 important up front. Groundwater monitoring is a
4 device to insure that we have put it in the right
5 place or it may be determined that we haven't, but
6 when you're looking at prevention of the legacy sites,
7 subsurface characteristics are critical.

8 MEMBER HINZE: And monitoring is always
9 suspect. We've heard that from the practitioners
10 here, if you will, and that's true, I believe. And so
11 the selection of the site is really much more
12 important than the monitoring. Monitoring is just a
13 matter of validating it.

14 MR. SHEPHERD: With that direction in the
15 questioning, if you'd bear with me, to talk a little
16 bit about groundwater monitoring, which is really the
17 next piece of the presentation, but there are
18 obviously --

19 MEMBER CLARKE: Let's see if there are any
20 other questions on this part and then we'll move to
21 that.

22 MR. SHEPHERD: And then we'll go to that.
23 Okay.

24 MEMBER CLARKE: Allen, do you have
25 anything? Eric, we'll start with the panel. Tom?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NAUMAN: Like Eric, at various plants
2 that I've worked for in the past, nuclear utilities
3 have incident reports that deal with spills. Is that
4 the kind of thing that you're also using as a --

5 MR. SHEPHERD: That would be one of the
6 sources of information, yes.

7 MR. NAUMAN: The thing is a lot of times
8 at sites, you have degradation of underground piping
9 and not know that you're -- you know, especially in
10 rad waste discharge lines and ISFSI lines and water
11 storage tanks that Eric knows what I'm talking about
12 there.

13 There's a lot of different scenarios where
14 you could have that, and just have to -- are you going
15 to classify all of the nuclear utility sites into this
16 category do you think?

17 MR. SHEPHERD: I'm not sure yet.

18 MR. NAUMAN: Okay.

19 MR. SHEPHERD: Basically we're looking at,
20 Bill, whether it comes from a reactor type facility or
21 a fuel cycle facility which has similar physical
22 constructs in some areas and look for commonalities.
23 I mean, one obvious one is the sites that we have
24 today that have the extensive contamination are old,
25 and that means a couple of things.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One, it means the equipment has been there
2 a long time and is perhaps degraded. Another thing it
3 means is one of the comments I got in the workshop is,
4 "Well, we don't operate this way anymore, but you
5 know, back 20, 30 years ago, if there was a spill we'd
6 put a rope around it and tell people not to walk
7 through it," and that was about the extent of the
8 remediation, and ultimately it went wherever it went.

9 We're going to try and find other more
10 slightly more scientific bases for the classification,
11 but we'll just have to see where it leads us.

12 MEMBER CLARKE: Please.

13 MEMBER HINZE: Well, let me ask you. I
14 think one of the things that would help me a good deal
15 here is if you could give me some examples of the
16 subject matter experts that you might have on your
17 expert elicitation.

18 MR. SHEPHERD: Drew, with his experience
19 in NRR. Myself, I've been in the business since about
20 the turn of the last century, since 1976. We have
21 four people from the states, a couple of whom have
22 experience. We will draw on NRR for their experience
23 as we see fit.

24 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you.

25 MR. AUTRY: I'd like to go back to another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of my little war story experiences with the old
2 Allied General facility. This was quite a shock to
3 us, but they have the large, high level waste tanks
4 beneath the facility to accept the processing fluids
5 from the separations area.

6 Well, we didn't think that anything had
7 ever gotten into those tanks, but unfortunately they
8 had many spills occur in the plutonium lab, and a lot
9 of that was piped to this tank, and then when the
10 natural uranium in some of the UF-6 facility, it got
11 in there.

12 Well, also, for about 20 years, while this
13 was a possession only license, they had in-leakage of
14 rain water. So we were surprised to find about
15 300,000 gallons of contaminated water in this high
16 level waste tank, and that had not been factored into
17 the closure plan or the financial assurance monies
18 that had been posted to clean the facility up.

19 So I highly recommend that you look at
20 these facilities or put your criteria to make sure
21 that these type of facilities are checked with tanks
22 and whatever because you can have some surprises you
23 don't know about in there.

24 MR. SHEPHERD: Thank you.

25 MR. DAROIS: You mentioned a focus on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 external tanks, and I've had a little experience with
2 that at Connecticut Yankee, but I don't think you can
3 ignore internal tanks as well. If they leak onto a
4 concrete floor, our experience is concrete is pretty
5 porous to tritium. So that can't escape this.

6 And I think the other comment I had is,
7 again, tritium related, but we've had, as far as I
8 know, several problems in operating plants with spent
9 fuel pools. We've had instances where plants were
10 very confident that their spent fuel pools weren't
11 leaking, and all along Salem was a good example of
12 that. They had a problem with their tell-tale leak
13 system not working.

14 Seabrook Station had a recent leak
15 develop, a fairly new plant. At Connecticut Yankee,
16 there's some suspicion that they have got an ongoing
17 leak, albeit small compared to some of the other
18 things, but still in the big scheme of things, it's a
19 source.

20 So I think you should specifically target
21 for nuclear plants at least a careful look at spent
22 fuel pools.

23 It certainly begs the other issue. If you
24 find them leaking, there may not be anything you can
25 do about it other than define it and monitor it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There are other safety issues involved in fixing it,
2 but you know, it's going to vary depending on the
3 plant, I suppose.

4 MEMBER CLARKE: Tracy?

5 MR. IKENBERRY: I guess I would just echo
6 Dr. Weiner's comment about the use of the multi-
7 attribute analysis might be real handy in the ranking
8 process here. It might be real useful.

9 MEMBER CLARKE: Any other questions from
10 the staff or in the audience?

11 (No response.)

12 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Thanks, Jim.

13 If you want to go into the next one.

14 MR. SHEPHERD: Okay. On groundwater
15 monitoring, which is, as you can tell, closely
16 related, and again, most of this work is going to
17 occur in the next year, fiscal '06 and perhaps '07.
18 So there will, I'm sure be additional interactions
19 with the committee.

20 The guidance here will be directed
21 primarily to the licensees in support of the
22 rulemaking, and one of the first things we want them
23 to do is define the subsurface. Now, this will occur
24 ideally in site characterization at the time of site
25 selection before the plant is constructed, and we will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at things like what is the construct of the
2 subsurface. How many subsurface aquifers, if you'll
3 allow the term, are there? How many water bearing
4 units are there?

5 Our experience has shown that there are
6 many times connections between surface water and
7 subsurface that provides a very viable contaminant
8 flow pathway. We'll get into where should wells be,
9 how many should there be, how often do they need to be
10 monitored, and these parameters, particularly the how
11 often will change as a function of where in the plant
12 life the facility is and what has been found.

13 For example, if there is contamination
14 found, we would then specify that there will be an
15 increase in the monitoring frequency.

16 There will probably also be a review of
17 the estimated cost to decommissioning with perhaps
18 commensurate increase in the financial assurance to
19 remediate the site.

20 We may also have the option of if a
21 facility determines that there's a leak and they elect
22 to clean it up at that point in time, that we would
23 not have to put additional financial assurance in.
24 One of the problems we've had, well, Sequoia fuel
25 site, for example, they have some 110 wells in 85

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acres, which is fairly dense for most of the
2 monitoring. They have a fairly complex subsurface
3 with alternating layer of sandstone and shale that are
4 typically one, two feet thick, and they have ten foot
5 streams in all of their wells.

6 So now they have created pathways and run-
7 ons for the contamination to move, and when we take a
8 sample of the well, we're not sure exactly what we're
9 sampling, other than a sum composite of whatever got
10 to the bottom.

11 We're also going to work with NRR, Tom
12 Nicholson's project to help define a monitoring
13 program that will support the performance assessment
14 model which he used in the dose calculation for
15 license termination and compliance with the release
16 period.

17 It also goes to a piece of the post
18 remediation guidance that Robert talked about earlier
19 this morning where ground water is one of the things
20 that will need to be monitored periodically during the
21 long term. Again, most of this work is going to take
22 place in the next year, in the following year in
23 support of the rulemaking. So we'll have additional
24 interactions with the committee to address it in more
25 detail.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that's the extent of what I have to
2 say.

3 MEMBER CLARKE: Just one comment for me.
4 I think you have a real opportunity here. One is that
5 there are a great deal of lessons learned in
6 groundwater monitoring from the early RCRA programs.
7 The EPA, the one up gradient, three down gradient
8 approach in the early days that was believed to be
9 productive and then factoring in the complexity of the
10 subsurface, all of the things that you've mentioned.

11 There's been a great deal that we've
12 learned in some cases the hard way from monitoring
13 hazardous waste facilities and designing monitoring
14 programs for CERCLA sites.

15 And the other is that I think you have a
16 real opportunity to be risk informed and performance
17 based here, factoring in these lessons learned, and
18 looking at the extent to which you want to be
19 prescriptive and the extent to which you don't and,
20 you know, focusing the guidance in a way that would
21 be helpful, you know, from a risk informed performance
22 based approach.

23 Bill.

24 MEMBER HINZE: Well, I'm sure you're well
25 aware, Jim, of the need for geological and hydrologic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information well beyond the confines of the site. I
2 assume that you're going to provide some guidance on
3 the breadth, as well as the depth that needs to be
4 investigated or needs to be brought into place.

5 MR. SHEPHERD: Yes, we intend to do that.
6 Exactly what that guidance will say, of course, will
7 be the challenge because the physical extent will vary
8 from site to site. So the question is: how do we
9 define what's big enough or small enough and deep
10 enough, but the intent is to provide that kind of
11 guidance.

12 MEMBER HINZE: Yeah, that will be a
13 problem, but it can be done, I'm sure.

14 Of the sites that are up for
15 decommissioning, what percentage have a comprehensive
16 view available of the geological properties, of the
17 site and the vicinity? Fifty percent of them, zero,
18 100 percent of them?

19 MR. SHEPHERD: They all have some. So
20 we're into what really is comprehensive.

21 MEMBER HINZE: Well, I guess my question
22 goes to the question of will they be actually
23 characterizing the subsurface as part of the process
24 here.

25 MR. SHEPHERD: Yes. In order to reach

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 license termination, they have to demonstrate that any
2 residual contamination on the site will result in a
3 dose of less than 25 millirem. So first they have to
4 find it, and then they have to quantify it.

5 So if they haven't already done this, and
6 many of them, for example, did some amount of geotech
7 boring before they built the buildings 30 years ago,
8 and they may or may not still have that information in
9 a file. You know, if they don't, they they're going
10 to have to go out and do some more monitoring, and
11 this is what we found particularly at the reactor's
12 sites who have their environmental program out around
13 the site boundary and very little close in.

14 What we found is far and away the majority
15 of them have some amount of ground water
16 contamination, but the plans usually come in with we
17 have no data indicating groundwater contamination when
18 it's really the first half of the sentence that's
19 true, because they've got the one well upstream and
20 almost nothing downstream because nobody has measured
21 the groundwater to see which way it's flowing.

22 So they then, as part of the
23 decommissioning plan or license termination plan, have
24 to do the additional characterization.

25 MEMBER HINZE: It seems to me that there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resides within the NRC a lot of guidance on this, and
2 you should be able to liberally steal from these other
3 areas to bring this in and to have it based upon
4 lessons learned and a lot of thought.

5 A concern that might also be raised is the
6 advisability of putting down holes, and you talked
7 about the holes that sampled multiple aquifers, and so
8 you don't know where the water is really coming from.

9 Well, there are ways around that, of
10 course, but I guess I'd be concerned about plugging
11 these holes. There are about as good a paths as you
12 could find from the surface or the near surface to the
13 subsurface, and I would -- frankly, I think that if I
14 were involved in this, I would be very much interested
15 in noninvasive techniques of characterization as much
16 possible and would be fostering studies to determine
17 that the existing wells are not just conduits, and
18 that there are plugging guidance provided for holes
19 that may fall into that category.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I hear what you say
21 about groundwater monitoring, but I may be hunting for
22 some context. Is this monitoring the guidelines
23 you're going to provide part of a larger monitoring
24 effort that addresses things other than groundwater or
25 is this pretty much the focus?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHEPHERD: Groundwater, because it is
2 so broad, literally, encompasses a lot of things. It
3 is a piece, for example, of the long-term performance
4 monitoring. It is a piece of the site
5 characterization because certainly contamination
6 exists in places other than groundwater. Surface
7 water is obviously going to.

8 So I think the answer to your question is
9 it is a part of a broad program, one of several broad
10 programs.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: What I specifically
12 have in mind and where guidance may be needed is
13 monitoring, for example, a cap over some contaminated
14 situation, monitoring the performance of the cap
15 itself in order to predict how well is it performing.
16 Is it outside of guidelines and does it look like it's
17 failing before bad stuff gets to the groundwater to
18 start with.

19 MR. SHEPHERD: Right, and that's part of
20 what basically Robert talked about some of that
21 earlier this morning in Section 17.3.3.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Engineered barrier
23 place?

24 MR. SHEPHERD: Long-term performance,
25 right, and then the second piece was the barriers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Well, I mean, if
2 it's someplace, great. But, you know, my impression
3 this morning is that he wasn't talking so much about
4 monitoring the cap, if you will.

5 MR. JOHNSON: This is Robert Johnson.
6 I'll just answer that.

7 I meant to include the cap and the
8 guidance. In the summary it talks about disruptive
9 engineered barriers like how a cap could degrade.
10 That's part of it.

11 So the intent, at least of that portion
12 that I talked about this morning was a general
13 approach to what are your overall monitoring needs for
14 the whole site, whether it's you know, the engineered
15 barrier piece or other pieces.

16 Jim is just focusing on groundwater, but
17 in different phases of the life of a facility. He's
18 emphasizing more the operational phase and
19 decommissioning, and then to some extent, you know, if
20 there's a need for groundwater monitoring in the long
21 term, then there would be some guidance for that.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Well, as long as
23 it's in there someplace.

24 MR. JOHNSON: Yes.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I'm not telling you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how to organize it. I didn't want it to fall through
2 the cracks.

3 MR. JOHNSON: Right.

4 MR. SHEPHERD: One of the questions that
5 we need to address is where do we put this guidance
6 physically? NUREG 1757 is read by those sites who are
7 either imminently or have already started
8 decommissioning. Where we would like to see this done
9 ideally is back at the beginning of the plant life.

10 Typically an applicant for a license is
11 not going to spend a lot of time reading
12 decommissioning guidance. So we need to sort out
13 where exactly are we going to put this so that people
14 are aware of it throughout the life cycle.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Ask for a big enough
16 decommissioning fund up front and you might get their
17 attention.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MEMBER WEINER: I have a couple of
20 questions. One of the problems with naturally
21 occurring radionuclides is how much was there before
22 the site was there, before the site contaminant. So
23 I really have two questions.

24 For a brand new site, would you require a
25 certain amount of monitoring before they do any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 construction to get a background level?

2 And the other is: is there any way to
3 determine that on sites that are already contaminated?
4 Is there any way to determine or do you try to
5 determine how much of the naturally occurring
6 radionuclides is due to contamination and how much was
7 there anyway?

8 MR. SHEPHERD: Well, the simple answer to
9 both questions is yes.

10 MEMBER WEINER: Oh, that's nice.

11 MR. SHEPHERD: Yes. In the reactor world,
12 for example, there is a requirement to do roughly two
13 years of monitoring before construction begins.

14 MEMBER WEINER: Groundwater monitoring.

15 MR. SHEPHERD: We would like to include
16 that in material sites as well.

17 In terms of an existing site, how do we
18 determine what of what's being measured is
19 attributable to natural background? The best we can
20 do is to go upstream, if you will, either natural
21 slope of the land, groundwater flow, predominant wind
22 direction, and take samples in areas that we believe
23 are not directly affected by plant operations.

24 Now, the fact that the plant is there and
25 has disturbed the surface to some degree has a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 negative impact on the purity of that data, if you
2 will, but ideally we can get at least a reasonable
3 estimate by moving out away from the site in an
4 upstream area.

5 MEMBER WEINER: How do you treat
6 monitoring results that are below detection limits or
7 at detection limits? How do you treat those in your
8 analysis?

9 MR. SHEPHERD: For the modeling that I've
10 done, I've treated them as a no detect. It's not
11 something that I'm worried about.

12 One of the question is: what should be
13 the MDC, which is a function of the instrumentation,
14 count time? You know, how well did they take the
15 sample? Did they filter it? Did they preserve it and
16 all kinds of other technical details?

17 MEMBER CLARKE: Is this an area where the
18 NRC does have guidance? And some folks who will use
19 half the detection limit, you can argue against using
20 the detection limit itself, and you can argue against
21 using zero, and a compromise that seems to have some
22 statistical basis is using one-half the detection
23 limit.

24 Is that an approach that the NRC follows?

25 MR. SHEPHERD: I'm not aware that we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any written guidance on it at this point.

2 Eric?

3 MR. ABELQUIST: The MARRSIM Committee
4 would recommend just using the value. If the
5 detection limit was seven and you had a value that was
6 four plus or minus three, the number to use is four.

7 MEMBER CLARKE: Yeah, because, again,
8 there's a basis for having a detection limit and not
9 quantifying at all until you get to another level. In
10 other words, there's an area between the detection
11 limit and what's called a practical quantitation
12 limit. That's an area of very high uncertainty, and
13 so some laboratories, as you know, will have reporting
14 limits that are not the detection limit. They're
15 higher than the detection limit.

16 Now, you can always calculate the number.
17 You know, you can always use your calibration curve
18 and come up with a number. I guess it's a question of
19 policy, of what you do in that range between detection
20 limit and quantitation limit and what you do below the
21 detection limit.

22 MR. ABELQUIST: The answer that I'm
23 familiar with is always use the reported result. That
24 way you don't bias it one way or the other.

25 MEMBER WEINER: If I can weigh in on that,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I agree with Eric. You use the reported result, and
2 when you can't get a result, that's not a datum that
3 you use. You just say this was BDL or whatever, but
4 you simply don't use those data.

5 MR. SHEPHERD: Oh, I agree. In a number
6 of the tables, we will have numbers that may be above
7 or below the detection limit, and then there will be
8 blanks or dashes or whatever that are simply the
9 licensee's way of reporting that however low it was,
10 they couldn't get a meaningful reading out of it.

11 MR. DAROIS: If I may just offer something
12 on this topic, I think it depends a little bit on what
13 the goal of the measurement is. If you're looking to
14 say is something present or not for the purposes of
15 identifying whether there's groundwater contamination
16 present, I think you need to make a statement on
17 whether something looked like it was detected or not.

18 If, on the other hand, you're doing long-
19 term trending or some other statistical analysis,
20 exactly, Eric, use the value as reported. So using
21 the value as reported doesn't help you if the question
22 at hand is do I have groundwater contamination.

23 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Well, Eric, do you
24 have any other? I think we're to the panel. So let's
25 just go back to you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ABELQUIST: Okay. Thanks, Jim.

2 The one question that I have is what
3 minimally triggers a licensee during decommissioning
4 to begin a groundwater sampling campaign, and let me
5 provide some boundaries for my question.

6 On one hand, you have licensees that for
7 years, decades, during their operations they know they
8 have groundwater contamination. It's no surprise, and
9 a number of sites currently have that condition that
10 we're dealing with.

11 The other end of the spectrum is the site
12 is minimally contaminated, if contaminated at all, and
13 has no indicators of potentially groundwater
14 contamination, no underground buried tanks, no buried
15 piping, and so that would be an easy answer.

16 The question I'm struggling with is what
17 about those sites that have surface, subsurface
18 contamination, have done some groundwater
19 investigation, but not extensive at all, maybe just
20 put a couple of holes in the ground and came back
21 negative, nothing there. Is that sufficient for them
22 not to embark on a groundwater sampling campaign, or
23 is there enough guidance there for them to feel
24 confident that they don't have to go down that route?

25 MR. SHEPHERD: I think right now there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not enough guidance to answer that question. Our goal
2 is to insure that there is enough. If there are, say,
3 two holes and they show negative on their first test,
4 well, what does that really tell us?

5 Almost nothing until we know where the
6 sources of contamination are and which way the
7 groundwater is going. So we need to develop guidance
8 that will define a minimum program that will give us
9 enough information to decide whether more monitoring
10 is necessary, and we have to know where the aquifers
11 are, water variables. We have to know which way
12 they're flowing, something like how fast they're
13 flowing, which will go to the frequency of monitoring
14 or tell us whether there could have been something,
15 but there was no monitoring. So a slug could have
16 gone through.

17 But right now the guidance is not in
18 enough detail to answer that question.

19 MR. ABELQUIST: And I would just add to my
20 comment or the comment to my question is that in some
21 instances, even with all of that additional
22 information, it's still negative, and I think what's
23 necessary is the ability to say we're not going to go
24 down this route at the very beginning. That may be
25 putting nothing in the ground to check the groundwater

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was the right answer to begin with, and it's easy to
2 follow this rabbit trail to say, well, if there was
3 something, you didn't look hard enough, and so you end
4 up in a situation where how much effort is going to be
5 expended to prove a negative that they do not have
6 groundwater.

7 So any guidance on easy outs as far as
8 groundwater monitoring campaigns I think would be a
9 valuable addition to the guidance.

10 MEMBER CLARKE: MR. AUTRY: Virgil.

11 MR. AUTRY: Our experience with
12 groundwater monitoring, of course, is quite extensive,
13 dealing with a lot of life sites since we're putting
14 a lot of our materials into the ground there that will
15 impact groundwater, which it has. So we relied on
16 groundwater monitoring quite extensively.

17 We've got a lot of experience in that, but
18 here, again, we only want to put a well when it's
19 necessary to put a well. We'll only commit that
20 surface with the groundwater. So be cautious about
21 that.

22 Use of cluster wells is very reasonable,
23 too. At different elevations, you can locate them in
24 the same area. You could put elevations on that.

25 In our state we have well construction and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 abandonment regulations which we require our licensees
2 to use which are very prescriptive type requirements
3 for putting the well in with qualified people and then
4 what you do to abandon that well once you're not using
5 it. We do have a well abandonment program which
6 worked real well. So if you're not using that well,
7 get her out of the ground and get it abandoned.

8 MR. SHEPHERD: Thank you.

9 MR. DAROIS: Let me share some experiences
10 here from Rowe and Connecticut Yankee. The first
11 thing I probably want to caution you on, and I think
12 you have probably already thought this through is the
13 issue of fractured bedrock and how complex that can
14 make a groundwater situation, but as I say, I'm sure
15 you thought that through.

16 You mentioned MDCs, minimum detectable
17 concentrations in groundwater, but I think even before
18 that we need to identify what's the suite of
19 radionuclides we're looking for.

20 We ran into this at Connecticut Yankee,
21 the groundwater monitoring program initially involved
22 probably a dozen wells, well locations. Some of them
23 were deep, some of them were shallow. In the first
24 year or two monitoring was limited to gamma emitters
25 and tritium gross alpha and gross beta.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Lo and behold, we decided to do a full
2 suite of radionuclides and there's a story to that,
3 but we found substantial amounts of Strontium 90, for
4 instance, and I know the staff is well aware of that
5 situation.

6 So in an operating world, the focus may be
7 a little bit different, and I'm not sure you can say
8 here's the list you always have to look for. In fact,
9 at Yankee Rowe, there were times that we have a
10 monitoring schedule where some quarters we look for
11 this suite of nuclides and some quarters we look for
12 that suite, but that's specific to Yankee Rowe, and
13 they have different issues in Connecticut Yankee.

14 With regards to possibly contaminating
15 multiple aquifers, we certainly ran into a problem at
16 Connecticut Yankee with the wellheads not being
17 maintained over time. Of course, it's a
18 decommissioning site. You've got big Tonka trucks
19 driving all over the site, but some of the wells
20 turned into yard drains. Not a good situation.

21 So I think the lesson there is your
22 guidance document needs to address that certainly, and
23 they can get degraded to a point where it's
24 problematic.

25 Also what happens when these things turn

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into yard drains is they silt up, and the screen
2 should be ten feet thick, and now the bottom five or
3 six feet is full of silt, et cetera, et cetera. I
4 think there's some issues we need to look at there.

5 As far as geocharacterization during site
6 construction, you know, Connecticut Yankee and Rowe,
7 they did quite a bit of characterization of their
8 geologic environment, and I think most of the focus
9 was seismic and structural issues. Plenty of
10 information on that, but we had no idea in the case of
11 Yankee Rowe that we had sand lenses with multiple
12 aquifers, in some case went down to several hundred
13 feet. So that was never characterized as part of the
14 construction effort, you know.

15 So if we were to look at new plants, maybe
16 that's part of the focus. It's not just the seismic
17 and structural issues, but the aquifer
18 characterization.

19 The last thing I'll leave you with is just
20 to let you know EPRI is putting out a groundwater
21 monitoring guidance document in another month or so.
22 I know it's complete. I was one of the contributors
23 to it. So I know it's done and it's probably in the
24 printing stages, and I'm sure it's not perfect, but it
25 does address a lot of these issues, and I don't know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but just to let you know, take a look at it as you put
2 your document together as well. And it's for nuclear
3 plants. It's not for licensees as a whole.

4 MR. NAUMAN: If I might follow up on
5 Eric's comments, all of the plants have their original
6 design basis geological evaluation, but at Dresden we
7 found that the way they thought the groundwater was
8 formed was wrong, and we had fuel pool leaks there and
9 some pipe leakage there, too, and we went in and put
10 wells around the site, and we found that actually the
11 migration was opposite of the way they thought it was.

12 So I think you're going to have to address
13 whether or not their original parameters were correct.
14 So you have to watch that.

15 And the other thing besides maintenance on
16 the wellheads is maintenance in the fire protection
17 systems. The sites have protection for their tank
18 bottoms and their underground piping designed in, but
19 it's a non-safety related system, low priority and at
20 various sites you'll find the protection has been out
21 of service for two years or a year, for five years,
22 for maintenance and it doesn't get the focus that it
23 needs, and it ends up resulting in leakage.

24 So those are other issues.

25 MR. SHEPHERD: On your groundwater flow,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was it that the original data was wrong, or was it
2 that the construction of the plant actually altered
3 what was going on?

4 MR. NAUMAN: You know, we weren't able to
5 determine that. We just knew what it was, and we knew
6 what it had previously been projected, and you're
7 right. Maybe the construction of the site shifted the
8 direction, but there's no way to get there other than
9 trying to shoot bedrock where you come up with some
10 kind of analytical decision on what you've found.

11 MR. SHEPHERD: Okay. Thank you.

12 MEMBER CLARKE: Tracy.

13 MR. IKENBERRY: Just a quick
14 clarification, I guess. It wasn't clear to me how the
15 revision to 1757 would be effective in helping on the
16 design, construction and operation phase. Is that
17 going to tie in with other existing guidance or how
18 are you going to do that?

19 MR. SHEPHERD: That is an identified
20 issue. As I said, people who are applying for a
21 license are not likely to reach 1757.

22 MR. IKENBERRY: Right.

23 MR. SHEPHERD: Where we put this guidance
24 exactly is not yet well defined.

25 MR. IKENBERRY: Okay. So it's an issue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you've identified and has to --

2 MR. SHEPHERD: Right. Any suggestions
3 that you might have as to how we can get this guidance
4 in a place that is available and will be used before
5 people start thinking about decommissioning will be
6 appreciated.

7 MR. IKENBERRY: Okay. That might be hard.

8 MEMBER CLARKE: Other questions for Jim?
9 Staff?

10 MR. HAMDAN: Yeah, Jim, you asked
11 representation about a place where you can go after
12 monitoring, and I was thinking maybe one possible
13 place you can put it is lessons learned. And the big
14 lesson we learned over the last 50 years is that
15 monitoring is an integral part of all these sites in
16 all of the phases of a site operation. You need
17 monitoring before licensing to establish the existing
18 groundwater quality.

19 You need monitoring during operation to
20 detect contamination when it occurs. You need
21 groundwater monitoring to characterize the
22 contamination of the evidence, and you need
23 groundwater monitoring to achieve remediation efforts
24 that you are doing that they are working.

25 So if you can't find a place for lessons

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 learned in your guidance, that's where I would suggest
2 to put it.

3 MR. SHEPHERD: Okay. Thank you.

4 MEMBER CLARKE: I guess all of the
5 different purposes and uses for groundwater
6 monitoring, original baseline characterization,
7 determining whether or not there is a problem from a
8 potential existing source, monitoring whether there
9 has been a release from a new source, all of these
10 different uses for groundwater monitoring. It might
11 be helpful.

12 MR. SHEPHERD: Well, I have a diagram of
13 an octopus with those pieces on the leg.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MEMBER CLARKE: Robert mentioned a flow
16 chart in the beginning, and that may be how that ends
17 up as well, but there are a number of pieces to this
18 undoubtedly.

19 Any other questions?

20 (No response.)

21 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you.

22 MR. SHEPHERD: Okay. Thank you very much.

23 MEMBER CLARKE: Our next presentation is
24 on intentional mixing of soils. Derek Widmayer will
25 give that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WIDMAYER: Thanks for giving me the
2 opportunity to follow up on a presentation I gave last
3 year, and at that time I was kind of catching up to
4 the rest of the LTR analysis. So as a prelude to my
5 discussion today, it's sort of like having gone
6 through the exercise of catching up. It's been sort
7 of a good thing and a bad thing.

8 The good thing is when I presented to you
9 last year, I felt like there were a number of things
10 that I needed to develop in the guidance, and that
11 there was going to be a great difficulty in some of
12 them.

13 The good news is I am not quite sure it's
14 going to be as hard as I thought. The bad news is
15 that having learned more about some of the things,
16 there are probably some things that I would have done
17 differently when I wrote the Commission paper, but
18 anyway.

19 Now, I want to present the information
20 today very, very briefly, an organization of how we're
21 going to put this particular set of guidance together
22 because it is a new subject. And then also one thing
23 I want to do is cover some comments that I received at
24 the decommissioning workshop because they provided me
25 with a variety of different perspectives on this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular topic that I hadn't been thinking of
2 before.

3 First of all, the existing guidance in
4 NUREG 1757, it basically breaks down what the licensee
5 needs to put in their decommissioning plan into three
6 types of things, and Section 17.1.3 tells them what we
7 need to know about how they're going to decommission
8 the soil, how they're going to decontaminate and clean
9 up their soil.

10 So right there is where I will refer to
11 use of intentional mixing as something they need to
12 tell us information about, and then we'll have a new
13 appendix that defines everything else that we need to
14 know about mixing.

15 So all of the remainder of the guidance,
16 I think, can go into a new appendix, and the format of
17 that will be essentially following the format that's
18 in the rest of 1757, where I'll discuss some
19 background, and then I'll have a section on what the
20 licensee needs to provide, and then a section on NRC's
21 evaluation criteria.

22 So to start off with, in the background
23 section I would provide a brief background as far as
24 what was in the SECY paper on intentional mixing, and
25 just as a reminder, what the Commission approved was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the following: that we would allow intentional mixing
2 to meet LTR release criteria in limited circumstances
3 on a case-by-case basis, in addition to the current
4 practice, which is allow mixing to meet waste
5 acceptance criteria at disposal facilities.

6 And we went on to explain that any
7 proposed mixing is part of an overall approach to the
8 site clean-up, which includes application of the ALARA
9 principle and considers only cases where it can be
10 demonstrated that removal of soil would not be
11 reasonably achievable.

12 So in the background section I need to
13 explain what's meant by this overall approach to
14 clean-up and what's meant by that soil would not be
15 reasonably achievably removed.

16 So in the case of an overall approach, I
17 think basically it's just consistent with what we've
18 seen already in comprehensive decommissioning plans.
19 What we don't want to see is someone who basically
20 decides that they can just use mixing, you know, in
21 a hodge-podge fashion to meet release criteria for
22 their entire site. You know, what we want to see is
23 an overall approach which includes decontamination of
24 buildings, removal of materials from buildings, and
25 just an overall approach where some use of intentional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mixing might be included in places where they are
2 going to achieve the release criteria.

3 Now, as far as removing of soil being
4 reasonably achievable, I've mentioned two examples of
5 that in the past, one of which was that somebody was
6 running out of money and, therefore, had no way of
7 paying for the amount of soil disposal that they
8 needed to do.

9 And the other was in a case where there
10 was no burial facility to receive that particular type
11 of waste that they're trying to get rid of.

12 The next bullet is one of the areas that
13 came up in the decommissioning workshop, and also one
14 thing that I forgot to preface my talk on, there are
15 four specific things that I was going to mention to
16 the ACNW and to the working group that I think would
17 be good for you to think about and provide me with
18 some feedback on. And this particular fourth bullet
19 is the first one.

20 My breakout session at the workshop, the
21 attendees were comprised primarily of licensees and
22 people representing contractors who worked for
23 licensees, and it was very limited attendance by
24 anyone from the public or public interest group. So
25 the feedback that I got at the breakout session was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that basically mixing is a great idea, and that
2 anything that helps us get our job done should be
3 advantageous, and NRC should promote it.

4 To the extent that they went so far as to
5 suggest that given that NRC is trying to be more
6 flexible and more performance based and more risk
7 informed, that there was no need really to put any
8 kind of limiting conditions on the use of mixing at
9 all, that it should just in the context of risk
10 informed regulation let anybody propose whatever they
11 want to do as long as it meets the criteria and they
12 have processes in place that they can show that
13 they're controlling it.

14 So that was one thing I was going to ask
15 the ACNW, is maybe a little bit of feedback on that.
16 The Commission paper did say that there ought to be
17 limited circumstances and the somewhat lopsided
18 viewpoint at the workshop was that consistent with the
19 way the Commission is moving, there should be no
20 limitations on the use of mixing.

21 Now, the conditions under which the staff
22 said that they would approve cases, there were two of
23 them that were in the Commission paper. The first was
24 that the footprint, the resultant footprint of the
25 area that included the mixed material would be equal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or smaller than the footprint present before the
2 decommissioning work began.

3 And the second condition was that clean
4 soil from outside of that footprint should not be used
5 in the mixture to lower the concentrations, and the
6 second condition was caveated that there might be
7 cases that you would need to include soil from outside
8 the footprint if it was the only reasonable solution
9 that the licensee could come up with.

10 So in the information to be submitted, one
11 of the things that needs to be defined by the licensee
12 is what they mean by footprint. What are the areas in
13 which they want to use mixing as a process for clean-
14 up?

15 And basically for the guidance in this
16 area, there are a number of different ways that you
17 could think of the licensee presenting the footprint,
18 but it basically would be, you know, something that's
19 reasonable, not to include large areas of
20 uncontaminated soil so that they have a huge amount of
21 area to include in their footprint and achieve the
22 release.

23 You're looking at it in a way that you're
24 going to have some hot spots, and there's going to be,
25 you know, lower concentration material in between, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some kind of reasonable area that would be defined by
2 the mechanism that you're going to use for cleaning
3 up, for example, whatever the equipment is that you're
4 going to use, typical no digging and mixing kind of
5 operation. It will probably partially be defined by,
6 you know, what machines you're going to be using. So
7 you can't just add on areas, you know, out of
8 convenience, but something reasonable that's based on
9 what machines you're going to be using.

10 The second bullet is really no different
11 than what's presented now in a decommissioning plan.
12 The licensees will show us the areas that are
13 contaminated and the areas that are not contaminated
14 and have some sort of approach for cleaning up the
15 contaminated areas.

16 The other things that the licensee will
17 have to tell us will be actually how they're going to
18 perform the mixing. Now, I have done a little bit of
19 research now in development of the guidance and have
20 found a number of cases of mixing. I found different
21 types of equipment that can be used for mixing.

22 Of course, one thing that we're familiar
23 with is the mixing that's used for concrete. Now,
24 that includes, you know, water as far as one of the
25 materials that's being mixed, but there's also a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of machines that are used to mix dry materials
2 together also.

3 So whatever the machinery is that they're
4 going to be using, that needs to be described and how
5 the parameters and whatnot of the instruments are
6 going to be set and, you know, how long it's going to
7 be mixed for and how much material is going to be
8 mixed at each lift or however they're going to do the
9 mixing operation.

10 The instrumentation in support of mixing
11 refers to any kind of measuring that they might do
12 after the mixing is over to demonstrate whether or not
13 they've achieved the homogeneity that they were trying
14 to achieve and/or if they were going to be using the
15 approach where they are meeting the waste acceptance
16 criterion of a disposal facility, how it is that
17 they've decided that they, you know, are putting into
18 each drum or each shipment the material that meets
19 that waste acceptance criteria.

20 The next bullet is another one that I
21 wanted to ask for help from the ACNW on. When I wrote
22 the Commission paper I used soil as the term, and that
23 was in reference really to I mentioned before the
24 decommissioning plans typically have three different
25 things that they're trying to discuss.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One is the equipment and the buildings and
2 things like that that need to be decontaminated and
3 decommissioned.

4 Another area is the water, their surface
5 water, their ground water that needs to be addressed,
6 and then that which remains is typically lumped into
7 the soil. Whatever else that's there that has
8 potentially been contaminated.

9 So that's what we were kind of addressing.
10 Could they use intentional mixing on that last thing
11 that they need to address in the DP?

12 Well, as we learn a little bit more about
13 what the licensees might want to do with mixing, you
14 know, we were confronted with whether or not they can
15 utilize mixing for other material, other than what you
16 might just call soil.

17 So we have a couple of cases where
18 licensees have slag and some of the slag can be
19 relatively large. So the question has been posed, you
20 know, can they use intentional mixing when they have
21 something that's not really soil-like to begin with.

22 So I'm sort of -- I don't know -- between
23 a rock and a hard place as far as whether -- not so
24 much eliminating it, but when to make slag more soil-
25 like, and one approach here would be that it depends

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the scenario that the licensee is presenting for
2 his final analysis. Some slag might be advantageous
3 to not break up some slag because you create an
4 inhalation pathway or whatnot. So the question is:
5 do we need to make slag more soil-like?

6 And if the answer is yes, you know, what
7 kind of guidance should we put in there?

8 MEMBER HINZE: Could I interrupt you just
9 a second there if I may?

10 MR. WIDMAYER: Sure.

11 MEMBER HINZE: Is slag typically
12 contaminated homogeneously or is it just a series of
13 hot spots?

14 MR. WIDMAYER: The slag?

15 MEMBER HINZE: The slag. What
16 contamination in slag? Is it homogeneous throughout
17 the slag or is it a hot spot?

18 MR. WIDMAYER: It can be both. I mean,
19 some of them are very, very large piles of slag, you
20 know, in a discrete area, and others it has been
21 spread out all over the place, and you know, there
22 will be hot spots that are just slag.

23 MEMBER HINZE: I was thinking more in
24 terms of --

25 MR. WIDMAYER: In the slag itself?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER HINZE: -- a discrete --

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Do you mean is it
3 biometrically contaminated or surface contaminated?

4 MEMBER HINZE: Well, that's another
5 question, but I was thinking of individual particles
6 of slag or materials of slag.

7 MR. WIDMAYER: I think typically slag
8 tends to be homogeneous.

9 MEMBER HINZE: Homogeneous. That's what
10 I thought.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: If it's biometrically
12 contaminated, it doesn't matter what size the
13 particle, I mean, what size the chunks are. If it's
14 uniformly and biometrically contaminated, big chunks,
15 little chunks, it doesn't matter, does it?

16 I'm thinking aloud here.

17 MR. DAROIS: I think it depends on not
18 just the scenario you pick, but how you've modeled it
19 to come up with DCGLs, and if you modeled it right, it
20 may not matter how big it is.

21 MR. WIDMAYER: Along this particular line
22 of thought, I got a comment at the workshop also
23 whether or not I'd be willing to consider pretty much
24 anything in mixing. In other words, rubblization, if
25 we could take gigantic pieces of the containment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 building and smash it up and mix it, and I mentioned
2 at the time that the Commission had already addressed
3 that particular situation and wasn't particularly in
4 favor of that approach.

5 So I think we are just talking about the
6 areas that need to be cleaned up, you know, the areas
7 and the property that need to be cleaned up after
8 removing the building or whatever else needed to be
9 decontaminated.

10 On the final configuration, what I'm
11 talking about there is if the licensee decides that
12 they're going to take an approach where they dig a
13 trench or something like that rather than just digging
14 it up and mixing it and putting it back where it had
15 been, that we'd need information on what that final
16 configuration was going to look like.

17 And then if the mixing operation included
18 a step or steps where the mixed soil needed to rest in
19 another location while they prepared their disposal
20 cell or whatever, how they were going to control that
21 to make sure that it didn't become unmixed or wasn't
22 remixed with something else, you know, just kind of
23 basic good control of the soil after doing the mixing.

24 And finally, the evaluation criteria that
25 NRC would be using in reviewing on a case by case

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approvals, just determining that the foot print was
2 the same size or smaller.

3 The second bullet addresses one of the
4 comments I got actually from my state working group
5 member. They were very sensitive to whether or not
6 clean soil from outside of the site could be used, and
7 previously what I had talked about was clean soil
8 outside of the footprint.

9 So I think that I haven't quite determined
10 this entirely to make sure I'm consistent with the
11 Commission's approval of this, but I think that soil
12 from outside of the site actually would not be used,
13 but that we would consider using soil outside of the
14 footprint. So I'll have to work on that a little bit.

15 What we might need to see in the ALARA
16 analysis, stakeholder involvement was a concern of the
17 Commission when they approved the SECY paper, and we
18 told them that we thought that the process that we had
19 in place would include stakeholder involvement in the
20 development of the guidance, and also it would include
21 stakeholder involvement in the case-by-case approvals.

22 But what we will do is specifically
23 address stakeholder involvement when the institutional
24 controls are going to be used because it's a
25 requirement in the rule for them to have stakeholder

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 involvement in that case.

2 Now, the last two bullets are the last two
3 things that I was going to solicit help from the ACNW
4 or at least feedback. One suggestion from a person at
5 the workshop was the use of a soil cap. If you used
6 mixing, that you could tell them to put a soil cap on
7 it. First, that would reduce the uncertainty in the
8 use of this unique technology and help you with
9 modeling.

10 And it would also contribute to perhaps
11 making the case that the doses are as low as
12 reasonably achievable, if you've required them, if you
13 will, to cap it with something that you're certain is
14 not contaminated.

15 And then the other area was some of the
16 licensees said that it would be really advantageous
17 for them to be able to use mixing for small volumes or
18 insignificant areas, particularly perhaps around the
19 edge of these areas they've declared to be
20 contaminated areas, and they thought that, you know,
21 it would be good to address that in guidance; that not
22 necessarily they'd have to follow the footprint rules
23 or anything, but they could just use it on a limited
24 basis and in small areas.

25 Let's see. There was one other thing I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to bring up. At our decommissioning
2 counterparts meeting that we have once a year, it was
3 discussed whether or not the use of mixing was on the
4 edge of controversy enough that NRC would want to
5 track these things in a separate database or something
6 so that we would know when mixing was used and could
7 have a readily available source of information for
8 somebody that wanted to know how often has NRC
9 approved mixing.

10 So we will be taking that under
11 consideration also.

12 I'll entertain any questions. Of course,
13 I don't expect anybody to have any.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MEMBER CLARKE: It will be nice if we
16 surprise you. Let's start with Tracy.

17 MR. IKENBERRY: Well, I have several, I
18 guess. I don't have them completely formulated yet,
19 but this is an interesting area most definitely. Now,
20 so far you have at least initially that removal of
21 soil is not reasonably achievable in two cases, and
22 that's if there's no funding and no burial facility
23 available, and that's all at this point that you have.

24 MR. WIDMAYER: Right, at this point, yeah.

25 MR. IKENBERRY: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WIDMAYER: I have had some suggestions
2 as to if we took a more holistic view of it or a more
3 risk informed view. If you had a case where a
4 facility had a lot of chemical contamination and was
5 dealing with a whole host of problems, there might be
6 a case where the use of mixing of the radioactive
7 waste that they had, you know, kind of pales in
8 comparison to the other situation that they're dealing
9 with. So it's not that it's not reasonably achievable
10 to remove the soil, but it would be a better use of
11 the resources to concentrate on the higher hazard
12 material. So I've had that suggestion also.

13 MR. IKENBERRY: I can see where there
14 might be some cases. That seems to be pretty
15 stringent, those two cases, and there might be some
16 more, some other cases where it could be done.

17 If you're going to think about allowing
18 other types of material in the soil, I would think
19 you'd need a different term for it because soil means
20 soil to me, I would guess, and so if there's other
21 types of material like slag that would be considered,
22 I'm not sure that's a good idea either, but I would
23 think of a different term at least.

24 MR. WIDMAYER: I don't think I would need
25 to come up with other terms. I would have to make it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clear that there's other things.

2 MR. IKENBERRY: Just in the definition of
3 what it meant?

4 MR. WIDMAYER: Yeah, that you can use
5 mixing to include this other stuff, you know, and to
6 tell us how you're going to do it.

7 MR. IKENBERRY: Okay. You know what? I
8 might just pass this on to Eric. I want to think
9 about this just a little bit more because I had --

10 MR. WIDMAYER: No passing. No passing.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. IKENBERRY: I can't come back?

13 MR. WIDMAYER: No.

14 MEMBER CLARKE: Tracy, we can come back.

15 MR. DAROIS: Can you go back to the prior
16 slide?

17 MR. WIDMAYER: No, I've had my fun.

18 MR. DAROIS: When you say information to
19 be submitted, what I thought I read in the guidance
20 document so far here is that you're looking for this
21 to be submitted in the LTP or the DP, and in two of
22 the decommissionings I've been involved with, power
23 plants, I don't think the DP or the LTP provided the
24 or laid out the process by which we would evaluate
25 various conditions. It was the process and procedure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The site had not been fully characterized
2 yet, and maybe there's no choice here, but I just want
3 to leave that with you, that some of these things are
4 defined as you go through the process rather than at
5 the LTP or DP stage. So for your consideration at
6 least.

7 As far as you mentioned the "R" word,
8 "rubblization," that had a particular set of
9 circumstances around it where we're taking it. At
10 that point the utility was taking surface
11 contamination, averaging it in with the contaminant
12 volume, and then using that as a basis for using the
13 concrete as backfill.

14 There are other variants of that, and one
15 of them is happening at Yankee Rowe. They are using
16 concrete as backfill on the site. We're dealing with
17 some state issues on how much radioactivity can be in
18 there, but if you model this thing right, it may not
19 matter whether it's mixed in with soil and whether the
20 concrete pieces are this big or half that size.

21 So I think whether or not you allow, you
22 know, other materials to be mixed in with the soil, I
23 don't know that it should be a hard and fast rule. I
24 think there are other inputs as to whether or not
25 that's okay or not. So just take a look at what's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happening at Rowe, I suppose.

2 And as far as the soil cap is concerned,
3 just a little caution here. When you commit to using
4 a soil cap and you take credit for it in the dose
5 model, there are other pitfalls that come into play.
6 Like we need to now evaluate the intruder scenario,
7 long-term erosion of the soil cap and a whole
8 number -- probably a few other variables.

9 So it certainly puts more of a burden on
10 the dose modeling side of it, and you might want to
11 mention that in the guidance document as just a little
12 note of caution.

13 MR. WIDMAYER: Yeah, thanks.

14 MR. DAROIS: That's it.

15 MEMBER CLARKE: Virgil.

16 MR. AUTRY: I haven't put very much
17 thought into intentionally mixing soils. I think that
18 as an ex-regulator it would have been a very hard pill
19 to swallow. In light of some of the interest groups,
20 if I had to go to a public hearing that says we're
21 going to intentionally mix soils to cut a
22 concentration of radionuclides to make it acceptable,
23 I'm not sure where this came from. Why is it coming?

24 I don't agree either with trucking
25 truckloads of soil across the nation, moving from one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 location to another. So I really don't have much
2 thought other than that. It will be a very hard
3 regulatory thing to try to do under state. I'm not
4 sure how NRC would handle that, but it would be very
5 difficult without some good reasoning and some sound
6 science on it. Very difficult.

7 MR. WIDMAYER: And I think that we
8 recognize that, and we are sensitive to that, and
9 that's why we originally -- and we haven't moved off
10 this position as of yet -- that it's only under
11 limited circumstances that we'd consider this.

12 MEMBER CLARKE: Derek, I may be wrong, but
13 am I correct in recalling that there are two cases now
14 where this is being evaluated?

15 MR. WIDMAYER: Yeah. Just an update. The
16 one case that I reported last time was Whittaker, and
17 that's still in process. They were using the option
18 of blending and then meeting waste acceptance
19 criteria.

20 Now, what's interesting about that is it
21 has run into a situation that Virgil was just alluding
22 to, which is the receiving facility is having some
23 difficulty with their state in allowing blended
24 material to be accepted by the disposal facility.

25 And the other case was a situation with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensee in Pennsylvania. It looked to me like they
2 were very interested in using mixing in part of their
3 plan. They ran into the public acceptability issue in
4 just their decision making, whether or not to even
5 approach public around the site and say, "Okay. You
6 remember the decommissioning plan that we submitted?
7 Well, we're making a change to it that includes
8 leaving some of this stuff here when we were going to
9 take it somewhere else."

10 I never heard back from them. They were
11 under some time constraints as far as submittal of the
12 revision to the DP. So I think that they chose the
13 safer route as far as their timing and public
14 acceptance.

15 In the meantime, there's been another case
16 that's come to us that we haven't even started
17 reviewing yet.

18 MR. NAUMAN: Back to the slag issue, not
19 dealing with slag; anything manmade. Every time you
20 dig a hole on most sites, you're going to come up with
21 items that are not soil-like, and whether you have to
22 put rocks through crushers or sizing to reinstall it
23 in the ground is where a lot of issues come up, and
24 then you make the logic jump. Well, if it's okay to
25 put a two foot rock back in the ground, why isn't it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 okay to put a piece of two foot concrete in the ground
2 if they're both potentially surface contaminated
3 objects, but both of them very, very low level?

4 And that's where the bait comes from, I'm
5 sure, but rocks and anything large that you dig up in
6 excavation is probably something that you need to
7 consider because it's a lot of work to bring in heavy
8 equipment and crush it, size it, blend it
9 homogeneously. It's a lot of extra effort and a lot
10 of extra cost that's probably not resulting in any
11 benefit or reduction of risk.

12 Running out of money as an eliminating
13 condition, I think that's a claim that every
14 decommissioning site will -- that's a bandwagon they
15 all want to jump on, and they all can make a valid
16 argument that, you know, they have limited funds, and
17 it's supplied by the rate payers or in some cases not
18 by the rate payers anymore.

19 And once you go down that slippery slope,
20 there's no coming back because everybody is going to
21 say, "Why are you treating me different than these
22 other people who didn't have enough money set aside?"

23 MR. WIDMAYER: That was precisely the
24 argument that was made at the workshop, was that, hey,
25 everybody has limited funds. You know, we have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certain amount that we're going to dedicate to
2 decommissioning, and why wouldn't we use that, you
3 know, the most expeditious way that we could?

4 And so they thought that it was sort of a
5 -- they could see the opening already.

6 MR. NAUMAN: Right. Those are the two
7 things that jumped out at me, is the rubblization
8 argument with the rocks, and then the funding as an
9 excuse.

10 MR. ABELQUIST: Well, I certainly have
11 mixed feelings on this whole issue.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. ABELQUIST: It's late in the
14 afternoon. Actually, when I first heard this concept
15 being discussed, it was at the workshop, and I
16 couldn't understand how it made sense, honestly.
17 First of all, I think it would apply to a very small
18 number of licensees, and I think the first of several
19 things that started going through my mind was, first
20 of all, if you're not going to dilute it -- and we've
21 all heard dilution is the solution, but not in this
22 case -- if it's okay by mixing it and not adding any
23 clean material to it, why wouldn't it be okay the way
24 it is? It comes down to a distribution analysis.

25 Mixing it certainly makes it easier to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantify what the average contaminant level is. We
2 don't mix soil all the time, and we still can
3 determine the average. We just have to sample more.

4 So I guess that's one of the tradeoffs.
5 If you mix it, you don't need to take as many samples.

6 The second thing that went through my mind
7 is that it's 25 millirem plus ALARA, and one of the
8 attributes of having material that's not homogeneous
9 is that the hot spots can be plucked from what's left,
10 and we usually call that ALARA in some very practical
11 sense.

12 You know, we removed the hot spots. We
13 don't blend them in. They're in many cases easily
14 identifiable, especially slag. The sites I've been
15 to, it's mostly soil, and when you find the slag,
16 that's the hot spots, and I can't imagine that being
17 okay to grind those up and mix them in when you could
18 just as quickly start gathering them and separating
19 them from the site.

20 Then the health and safety aspects. If
21 you're going to go through the whole effort of start
22 pulling out soil to mix it up, you're going to expose
23 workers to all that material that they may not need to
24 be exposed to at all.

25 So as I went through this and thought

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about it, it just seems to, one, benefit a few, and I
2 don't even think when I looked at it further that it's
3 really that much of a benefit.

4 There was a site in Ohio that used a soil
5 washer to remove some of the uranium contamination,
6 and what this is like is a soil washer that's really
7 not washing anything. It's just sort of homogenizing
8 the soil, and it's going back.

9 It just seems like an awful lot of effort
10 for a minimal benefit, if any. And I agree with what
11 was said earlier. I can't imagine this standing up in
12 a public meeting when you start peeling the onion
13 back. It just seems untenable, in my opinion.

14 MR. WIDMAYER: I think one thing that I
15 react to, Eric, and this goes a little bit back to the
16 question that Virgil had, was I think that the intent
17 when we first started working on this was that it
18 would only benefit a few, and I think we were
19 particularly thinking of facilities where, you know,
20 we were limited in the way that we could take these
21 traditional methods and get the job done because they
22 were very low on funds, and whether or not this would
23 help us achieve, you know, a safer condition with
24 whatever money was left over.

25 The licensees were the ones that -- and so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you'll have to -- maybe you'll end up with a number of
2 conversations with people as to what the real benefit
3 is, but they seem to be, you know, in favor of this.

4 And I recognize the public meeting aspect
5 of it, and we address that in the Commission paper,
6 and there's not a lot that we can say in the guidance
7 with respect to that, you know, other than for just
8 pointing out maybe the obvious to the licensees.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: It seems like you've got
10 a range of views to work with, Derek.

11 When I was thinking about the discussion,
12 particularly the later points, it struck me that there
13 are a couple of examples where mixing is allowed.
14 Hardware, for example, irradiated hardware, the hot
15 and cold ends of control rod blades in summer, you
16 know, and then there's the times ten rule. You can
17 have what, in essence, is a greater than Class C chunk
18 of a piece of hardware and the low end is low. You're
19 allowed to average over some reasonable volume, when
20 sealed sources are disposed in fancier stainless steel
21 capsules and, you know, there's an averaging that's
22 allowed in that way, overall larger mass or volume.

23 I guess when I consider the broad spectrum
24 of a teaspoon full of waste and a mountain of soil,
25 that doesn't make a lot of sense to me, but when I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consider things that are, for example, just below
2 Class A waste, and maybe just above in some portion of
3 waste from a decommissioning, it seems very reasonable
4 to me that that should be allowed to be blended if it
5 accomplishes what is now Class A waste because the
6 risk is about the same.

7 If it's a 1.01 Class A versus a .9 Class
8 A, you know, it could easily be Class A. So I can see
9 a set of circumstances where you could define it a
10 little bit more precisely than just open ended, kind
11 of using the examples of where mixing or averaging are
12 allowed in current practices as at least a guidance on
13 the thought process.

14 Now, I don't know if times ten or times
15 100 or what's the right range, and particularly for
16 the materials you've asked about are soil, soil-like,
17 slag, et cetera, and that would come from the folks at
18 this panel, but I think there is a pony in there
19 somewhere that's worth thinking about.

20 You know, the other thought I had was that
21 we're sort of stuck on the paradigm of, to use an
22 older word, of volume, curies per cubic meter, because
23 that's the way we dispose it. But some of these other
24 issues of the uniform/non-uniform distribution, you
25 know, can be assessed in curies per pound, per gram,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 per kilogram, whatever you want, and you could think
2 a little bit more about, you know, what's the real
3 risk in terms of the weight basis. It gets away from
4 do I break up the rocks or not.

5 Also, I share the concern that just, you
6 know, rubblizing stuff for the sake of rubblizing it
7 into some uniform size doesn't seem to be all that
8 comfortable to me because it seems like an ALARA
9 question, a potential for inhalation exposure, let
10 alone occupational injury of operating, you know,
11 large pieces of heavy equipment, large quantities of
12 bulk material. You know, somebody cuts a finger off
13 in a rock crusher. That's as much, if not more,
14 important than a fraction of a millirem of exposure.

15 So I just wonder what would be the return
16 on some of those more aggressive, larger scale kinds
17 of mixing, but you know, if somebody is stuck with 20
18 pounds of something that's, you know, ten times hotter
19 than the other 100,000 pounds of stuff, I could see
20 where a mixing process there would make some sense
21 perhaps.

22 But when it gets to the extreme where it's
23 not helpful or doesn't pass the laugh test, you know,
24 at a public meeting -- we're going to take a million
25 cubic yards here and a million cubic yards there, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're going to have a train. You know, it might just
2 be silly at that point -- but I guess I would suggest
3 that if you thought about from the examples of mixing
4 that's allowed now in waste management practices as at
5 least a guide or a thought process, that might be
6 something to think about.

7 Those practical decisions are made all of
8 the time. Trojan reactor vessel, steam generators,
9 you know, one by one have gone down the road with an
10 averaging process, and it's not the soil stuff you're
11 asking about, but maybe if we could take those at
12 least boundaries of mixing and averaging as a guide,
13 we could think about what makes sense for soil.

14 MR. AUTRY: But you're not mixing two
15 steam generators to make one.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, but you do average
17 the radioactive material over the grout content of the
18 fill grout, you know, and there's a question --

19 MR. AUTRY: Well, you take credit for it.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You take credit for it,
21 but you, in essence, calculate a dilution factor in
22 that grout to get an average condition, which is okay.

23 MR. AUTRY: But that grout is for other
24 purposes though. It's not for --

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: It is for other purposes,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and all the better. So all I'm saying, you know, it's
2 not a direct analogy, and I accept that friendly
3 amendment that it really isn't exactly the same, but
4 you know, I just wonder. We have that kind of
5 guidance where we've done that sort of averaging, you
6 know, in different circumstances. At least it's
7 something to think about. We're not, you know, in a
8 vacuum then. At least we have some examples that are
9 somewhat similar.

10 MR. NAUMAN: Well, let me expand on that.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Sure.

12 MR. NAUMAN: There's two examples. You've
13 got Shoreham and you've got Maine Yankee. The
14 concrete is still at Shoreham. You know, it's
15 released; it's terminated. It's still at Shoreham.

16 Maine Yankee --

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: They didn't have a whole
18 lot of megawatt dose per ton.

19 MR. NAUMAN: I understand.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. NAUMAN: I understand, but you could
22 go down the same trail at Yankee Rowe or other places
23 and decontaminate, leave the concrete on site and walk
24 away, license terminated with the building staying
25 there, and the concrete is still there, and it's still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slightly contaminated.

2 At Maine, you tear it down. It has to
3 leave the State of Maine, and that's something else I
4 meant to mention earlier, is the other stakeholders
5 here are the local community and the state, and the
6 rules that they'll put in place.

7 I thought we had a decent argument on
8 Maine to go forward at one time, but then the other
9 barriers, the stakeholders certainly didn't buy in,
10 like Virgil said. You know, when there's cartoons in
11 the paper of tricks-or-treating kids getting a piece
12 of rubble, that was the local "which gasket" cartoon,
13 you know. It doesn't fly in the public forum, and
14 it's probably not ever going to.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And for those wholesale
16 large volume situations, I can understand that, but
17 you know, for something that's a little -- and I'm
18 talking about something that's a narrow subset of this
19 broad spectrum, where you know folks are dealing with
20 maybe smaller quantities of relatively like material
21 where averaging gives them a clear path, perhaps even
22 a less expensive or more direct path to disposal,
23 that's worth thinking about.

24 MR. NAUMAN: Yeah, I agree.

25 MR. DAROIS: If I may? If I may, let me

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just clarify a little bit on the Rowe situation, too.
2 I didn't take the time to say this earlier, but in the
3 case of Yankee Rowe, that containment was remediated.
4 All of the surfaces were scabbled.

5 One of our deliberations with the state
6 people was trying to meet a one millirem standard. I
7 mean, there's still some residual radioactivity,
8 albeit tiny amounts, and we were contemplating a one
9 millirem release standard when it was in its final
10 resting space on the site as backfill.

11 That doesn't look like it's going to go.
12 We need to probably meet a free release criteria for
13 the rubble, but nonetheless, if we're dealing with
14 truly trace quantities of the material, I think the
15 rules might change a little bit, too, I mean, for
16 large volumes.

17 That's why I say it's a whole lot
18 different than the Maine Yankee case, but it's still
19 dealing with potentially trace quantities of material
20 that you want to use as backfill.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And, Eric, maybe that's
22 the next cut, is to think about this as a -- and I'll
23 just pull numbers out of the air -- a 1,000 cubic foot
24 problem, a 100,000 cubic foot problem, and a million
25 cubic foot problem. Because if you're dealing with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 smaller or much larger quantities of things to be
2 mixed, I think that, you know, it's a different case.

3 MR. DAROIS: And we weren't mixing it with
4 the soil per se.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right.

6 MR. DAROIS: But we were placing it in the
7 soil. So if you backed up and looked at the site, it
8 sort of mixed.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I understand.

10 MR. DAROIS: It was capped, you know. I
11 mean, but it's not shovel-for-shovel mixed.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And I guess that would be
13 the comment, I think, Derek, to you, is that maybe
14 it's a different problem at three different levels of
15 volume, small, medium, and huge.

16 MR. DAROIS: May be, yeah.

17 MR. NAUMAN: And the other thing is the
18 permitting process to dispose of construction, even if
19 it's nonradiological now, you have to permit disposal
20 of construction debris, and if you don't have the buy-
21 in from the state and the local folks, you're not
22 going to get a permit to dispose of clean concrete on
23 site, let alone anything that was associated with the
24 nuclear.

25 MR. DAROIS: Right. That's where we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at, as a matter of fact.

2 MR. NAUMAN: Yeah, and that's the ultimate
3 trump card that they hold, and they say that's fine.
4 You still have to get it off site, and you're in
5 violation of our local ordinance.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: One last point. I think,
7 Tom, we've talked a little bit about it in a couple of
8 different spots today, and that is that all that we're
9 talking about in terms of disposal is with regard to
10 just the radiological constituent, and there's a host
11 of other concerns, whether it's chemical or subtitled
12 B or C or whatever else it might be that really are a
13 mix of local and state and maybe federal control based
14 on where you are.

15 So I think the caveat probably runs
16 through everything. This is after you've met
17 everybody else's requirements, here you go on the
18 radiological part. So there is a broader picture if
19 it's a practical problem.

20 MEMBER WEINER: You mentioned, Derek, that
21 when you make the decision to allow intentional
22 mixing, it's risk informed, and I was wondering when
23 you have a risk informed decision like that, do you
24 consider occupational rad risk as well as public rad
25 risk, and do you consider non-rad risk?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean the risks of moving heavy
2 equipment, as has been pointed out, are considerable,
3 and they sort of swamp other risks. Do you consider
4 those?

5 MR. WIDMAYER: Yeah, I believe that we
6 would, and I think that we would include that in the
7 guidance, too, as part of the discussion, you know,
8 that we will want presented and it will help us make
9 our decision, yeah.

10 MEMBER WEINER: Because it seems to me
11 that if you simply were stuck with the scientific
12 argument, you could make an argument, especially since
13 you have exceptions, that making a risk informed
14 decision really is all you need, and you don't need
15 any other guidelines.

16 But I'm sure that would not stand up in a
17 public forum. You've got to have some guidelines, and
18 I guess it rests with you all to make that -- to
19 balance that decision because I think Mike has put it
20 very well. In some instances it's pretty clear that
21 you could do intentional mixing with on-site clean
22 stuff, with contaminated stuff, and in some cases it
23 just would never, never fly.

24 That's the only comment I had.

25 MEMBER HINZE: Derek, I see the focus upon

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the footprint, and I interpreted that as this being a
2 surface contamination problem. Have you thought about
3 this in terms of the three dimensional aspect of it?

4 MR. WIDMAYER: Yes, and in fact, that's a
5 little bit of the challenge. It's not supposed to be
6 indicative of just surface. I mean, we're talking
7 about subsurface contamination. You know, what you
8 get in a decommissioning plan, of course, is, you
9 know, something that they've mapped it out on two
10 dimensions. Okay?

11 So you have basically the affected area,
12 if you will.

13 MEMBER HINZE: Right.

14 MR. WIDMAYER: And that's what I'm
15 referring to.

16 MEMBER HINZE: But are you giving guidance
17 for the third dimensional aspect of it?

18 MR. WIDMAYER: yeah, and that has to do
19 with how they do the mixing. I mean, the bottom line
20 when you get to the end is that if it's homogeneously
21 mixed, then whatever you have on the surface is going
22 to be what you have all the way through to the depth.

23 MEMBER HINZE: So what do you use, a super
24 plow?

25 MR. WIDMAYER: Well, that's the challenge,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some sort of super --

2 MEMBER HINZE: You're mixing activities
3 there. I can visualize a super plow that if you had
4 this mapped out in three dimensions, you might find
5 that you wouldn't have to handle it at all, except for
6 a plowing facility associated with it.

7 MR. WIDMAYER: Yeah, like I said, I've
8 looked a little bit into the machinery. There are
9 machines that what you would do is dig it up and run
10 it through this machine, and it supposedly make it
11 homogeneous, and then you either put it back or put it
12 into your disposal cell.

13 MEMBER HINZE: Still a shell game.

14 MR. WIDMAYER: Yeah.

15 MEMBER CLARKE: But all of the techniques
16 you're looking at do require excavation; is that
17 right?

18 MR. WIDMAYER: Not necessarily, but
19 experience where somebody has just used the tilling.
20 Typically, you know, it's not really assured that it's
21 a homogeneous mixture if you just do the tilling
22 operation, and we have examples where, you know, we
23 could show that or mention them, that it wasn't
24 successful in that particular case.

25 MEMBER CLARKE: I'm sorry, Bill. Were you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 finished?

2 MEMBER HINZE: I'm finished.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I'm going to take
4 away from what you said by way of introducing some of
5 the issues and the discussion around the table that
6 the two foremost issues are whether to try to
7 establish a priori limits on the number of
8 applications that might come forth or just open the
9 doors and say we'll evaluate anything on a case-by-
10 case basis.

11 And if you do have a priori limits, how to
12 articulate them, what cases to narrow it to and how to
13 state them.

14 But a question of numbers. If you were to
15 open the doors, do you really expect that great a
16 demand, if you will, the number of cases that would,
17 I guess, wave a red flag is the only way I can say it.
18 I mean would you just expect a few of these?

19 I'll take away from your discussion that,
20 you know, you only expected a few to start with, and
21 then at the workshop, you know, all sorts of licensees
22 said, well, you know, I'd like that, too, but will
23 these cases really come forth? Would there be that
24 many out there such that, you know, there is an issue
25 here that's going to have to be faced?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WIDMAYER: I don't know. I mean, one
2 person's few is another person's many. I've actually
3 been surprised at the interest so far. I thought that
4 it was a good idea as far as proposing something that
5 was out of the box and that was a unique option, and
6 that basically the public acceptability aspect of it
7 would pretty much turn anyone off.

8 But I've been kind of surprised at the
9 interest so far. So.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I attend the
11 workshop and the session you chaired there, and I came
12 away with a fairly clear impression that many of the
13 licensees had let's call it self-imposed limits; that
14 maybe they'd like to use it, but they weren't about to
15 go too far, like you know bringing soil in from off
16 site. They knew the public would not like that, and
17 so they weren't going there because if they attract
18 too much attention, they just can't do what they want
19 to do.

20 So there were a lot of self- -- I got a
21 sense that they were self-controlling themselves or,
22 well, they said they would. Let's put it that way.
23 We don't have any evidence of this.

24 I don't know. You know, where I'm coming
25 from is whether there's a real enough issue to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worth a lot of this trouble, and I gather there's no
2 statistics or no firm knowledge. Is that where it is?

3 MR. WIDMAYER: Yeah. The one case that I
4 mentioned before, the licensee would be confronted
5 with taking the decision that they had made already
6 and showing where all of the waste was going to go and
7 all of those, you know. It's going to go real far
8 away, and changing that to, okay, some of these
9 radionuclides that were going to go to Utah are going
10 to stay right here.

11 And they had already had a large
12 contingent of people that lived around that were, you
13 know, pretty active as far as being involved in the
14 facility and the plans they were going to do.

15 So, you know, that was changing the
16 course, and they decided they -- you know, I don't
17 know if this would be easier, quote, unquote, to do if
18 you start all the way at the beginning. Okay. This
19 is part of the proposed approach that we're going to
20 take, you know. We're going to do all of these
21 various things, and some of it is going to include
22 mixing and some of those radionuclides --

23 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: My mindset here is
24 reversing courses in any form is just a loser.

25 MR. WIDMAYER: Yeah. So in that respect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I've been surprised because, you know, we've had,
2 let's say, four licensees that were already in the
3 process of decommissioning who were at least willing
4 to consider changing the course.

5 Now, I don't know about somebody who is
6 just starting and saying, "Okay. This will be a great
7 way for us to efficiently spend our money, you know.
8 We'll use this mixing approach." So I don't know.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. Well, that's
10 another variable we'll have to think about. Thanks.

11 MEMBER CLARKE: Anyone else? Any other
12 questions?

13 Go ahead, Rick.

14 MR. ABELQUIST: I thought of one more
15 thing. If this is opened up, Derek, and licensees
16 start building upon this, I could see a slippery slope
17 leading into final surveys.

18 MARRSIM, as many of you know, has a
19 classification scheme and Class 1 would be driven by
20 the potential for hot spots, and for many licensees,
21 that's a real burden when they have to demonstrate
22 that their scanning capability for hot spots is
23 acceptable to meet the hot spot limit, if you will.
24 Sometimes they end up taking many, many more samples
25 than the statistical test requires simply driven by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the need to demonstrate their scan capability to see
2 these hot spots.

3 Well, if all of a sudden word gets out
4 that, hey, NRC is accepting soil mixing instead of
5 designing your survey based on MARRSIM, mix up the
6 soil across your site, and then come back and propose
7 just statistical based sampling because no longer
8 would there be a need to do any scanning for hot spots
9 because, by definition, you've removed the hot spots.
10 You've mixed them in.

11 And so not that that is necessarily
12 unacceptable. What it does though is put a huge
13 burden on looking at how well the soil was mixed. And
14 so before, you had that issue covered by making sure
15 the scan capability could see hot spots. Once you go
16 to mix it, now the question is you no longer have to
17 look for hot spots, but you do have to assure us that
18 it's mixed sufficiently well that we're comfortable
19 that you're not going to need to look for hot spots.

20 So that's just another wrinkle on the
21 whole implementability of this.

22 MR. WIDMAYER: Yeah, and I kind of really
23 only touched on it briefly, but I think that would be
24 an area of difficulty in the review, is the
25 demonstration by the licensee that it's mixed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriately and whether or not that's even something
2 they could achieve. Maybe we would just stick to the
3 MARRSIM approach even after the mixing.

4 MR. DAROIS: But, Eric, if this is a
5 subsurface situation, MARRSIM doesn't address that.
6 We're not scanning for subsurface activity.

7 MR. ABELQUIST: I'm just saying if this
8 process is available, can you stop it from being just
9 surface. I'm just saying if all you have is surface
10 and it's hot spots --

11 MR. DAROIS: If it's just surface, right.

12 MR. ABELQUIST: -- mix it all up and why
13 am I scanning anymore?

14 MR. DAROIS: But I thought the intent was
15 for subsurface.

16 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay, Derek. Thank you
17 very much.

18 We're due for a break. Let's take it and
19 let's be back by I'll say 20 till.

20 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
21 the record at 3:26 p.m. and went back on
22 the record at 3:43 p.m.)

23 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay, folks. Can we get
24 started? We're coming down the home stretch. We have
25 one more presentation and then the roundtable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussions. Our next presentation is Rafael
2 Rodriguez.

3 MR. PACEKO: Before we start, I just want
4 to kind of put this in perspective a bit. What we've
5 heard up until now is guidance revisions that we're
6 preparing, and that was under the first half of what
7 I referred to as the Integrated Decommissioning
8 Improvement Plan earlier today. What we're going to
9 hear now is not part of the guidance part of the
10 Integrated Decommissioning Improvement Plan, but it's
11 part of say the other big chunk in the IDIP, which is
12 the program evaluation part of the Integrated
13 Decommissioning Improvement Plan. And a big part of
14 this also is lessons learned. Commissioner Merrifield
15 has discussed it numerous times when he's made
16 presentations. His concern is that there's a number
17 of reactions that are undergoing decommissioning
18 today, and then there might be a lull. And then later
19 on there'll be another slug of reactors coming through
20 the pipeline, and we don't want to lose what we've
21 learned currently. So a big part of our IDIP is the
22 topic of lessons learned. And today, Rafael is going
23 to talk about the status of where we are on that
24 particular aspect.

25 MEMBER CLARKE: Very good. Thank you,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Drew.

2 MR. RODRIGUEZ: Hi, good afternoon. My
3 name is Rafael Rodriguez. First of all, I would like
4 to start out for your attendance today. I'll give
5 you, like Drew mentioned, a status of our efforts on
6 the decommissioning lessons learned.

7 Basically, the agenda for my presentation,
8 I'm going to give you a little background information
9 of what is the genesis, if you will, of the lessons
10 learned, the scope of the process that we're going to
11 follow to collect and disseminate these lessons
12 learned. I'm also going to cover the current status
13 of our efforts, where we are right now in terms of
14 collecting this valuable information. And finally,
15 I'm going to explain our future plans for short-term
16 and long-term vision of the lessons learned.

17 First of all, I would like to discuss some
18 background information. Basically, the first way of
19 lessons learned go back to 2002 when we had our
20 Regulatory Information Summary, and a group of
21 questions and answers that were incorporated in
22 Appendix O of NUREG-1757. And also, we had the annual
23 briefing to the Commission, the annual status of the
24 Decommissioning Program back in October of last year,
25 and there was an SRM dated October, 2004 basically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 directing the staff to work on lessons learned and get
2 back to the Commission this year and report our status
3 on those efforts. That's the genesis of the process
4 or the project that we are doing right now.

5 The scope of the process, basically I will
6 use three Is, which is basically, number one,
7 identifying this information, these lessons learned.
8 Number two, immortalizing and incorporating. Now
9 identifying these lessons learned, we're going to have
10 like three groups or sources of information for these
11 lessons learned. And this is one that came from the
12 decommissioning work, which is basically licensees and
13 the staff that have the practical experience on these
14 lessons learned, industry groups like the Fuel Cycle
15 Facility Forum, EPRI, and other groups. And finally,
16 the agreement states that will also give us good
17 feedback on the lessons learned from their
18 perspective.

19 On the immortalizing efforts we're going
20 to incorporate this information on NUREG-1757, and
21 also our decommissioning web page that we're going to
22 have this resource to make the information available
23 to the public and all the members of the
24 decommissioning community.

25 And finally, on the incorporating part,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically, as I said, we're going to share this
2 information through NUREG-1757 and the decommissioning
3 web page with the DCD Staff and management, the
4 current decommissioning licensees, those facilities
5 are conducting decommissioning activities right now.
6 Future decommissioning sites, and by this I mean like
7 our next way for decommissioning facilities will start
8 decommission activities ten years in the future, or
9 maybe more. And finally, these new facilities that
10 will be built in the future, so basically like Mr.
11 Orlando said in the decommissioning workshop, how we
12 make sure that these lessons learned are basically the
13 standard, the SOP, the Standard Operating Procedures
14 of the future facilities. So basically, this will be
15 the audience for these lessons learned.

16 On the current status of our efforts,
17 basically at this point we're collecting lessons
18 learned from two sources of information. Number one,
19 the DCD Staff, licensees, and again, this goes back to
20 a recommendation that a licensee made during the
21 workshop, that the staff should be in contact with the
22 licensees and try to collect lessons learned from
23 them. And also, the transcript from the workshop. We
24 believe that there's valuable information there that
25 we can use, and could be potential lessons learned,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but that's another good source of information.

2 To, let's say, help in these efforts we
3 have kind of like a working group within our
4 directorate that basically will help in screening the
5 information and categorize these potential lessons
6 learned, so basically we're going to have these pieces
7 of information subdivided in different groups.

8 So basically, where are we going? What's
9 our vision for this? As I mentioned before, we're
10 going to incorporate information in NUREG-1757 and the
11 decommissioning web page so this information could be
12 available to the public and all the members of the
13 decommissioning community. Also, we're going to have
14 to report to the Commission this fall on the status of
15 these efforts, what have we accomplished, and what we
16 are going to do in the future. And another thing
17 which I think is quite interesting is the fact that
18 since this is something that will be forever, so
19 people now and in future generations should have
20 access to this information, we would like to consider
21 options for a more integrated mechanism to load,
22 store, and share lessons learned with the
23 decommissioning community, so all this amount of
24 information is consolidated in one place, and
25 basically anybody that is interested in reviewing and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 learning from these decommissioning experiences can
2 have access to this information and use it for their
3 benefits.

4 And part of our future plans, as I
5 mentioned in the beginning of my presentation, we're
6 going to use -- we would like to discuss a
7 collaboration with industry groups and Agreement
8 States, because we believe they have valuable
9 information, and they can give us good feedback in
10 terms of lessons learned, since they are also being
11 affected by our regulatory process. And also, would
12 like to consider other lessons learned from other
13 organizations that have decommission experience like
14 EPRI, Main Yankee, and I believe they have a document
15 that is publicly available, where they are
16 consolidating all the lessons learned from their
17 decommissioning project, and other entities like
18 ORISE, and I think they have what's called a
19 Decontamination and Decommissioning Science
20 Consortium, and we believe that's a valuable source of
21 information to basically learn what lessons they have
22 learned, and how that can be incorporated into our
23 regulatory process.

24 Basically, that concludes my presentation,
25 and with that I'm open to questions that the audience

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may have.

2 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Questions for
3 Rafael. Let's start with the committee.

4 MEMBER HINZE: Rafael, in terms of the
5 lessons learned, do you plan to put this on the
6 website, is this going to be hard copy, or is this
7 just going to be presented at the Annual
8 Decommissioning Briefing? Can you explain a little
9 bit further what you mean by the third bullet of
10 future plans?

11 MR. RODRIGUEZ: Okay. Future plans - you
12 mean the options for more integrated mechanisms?

13 MEMBER HINZE: Right. Right.

14 MR. RODRIGUEZ: Okay.

15 MEMBER HINZE: Are you going to put this
16 on a website?

17 MR. RODRIGUEZ: Yes. That's the
18 challenge. Right now, I think part of the web page,
19 right now we have like three lessons learned, and they
20 are going to be available to the public. But if we
21 look like a long-term basis, we're talking about
22 hundreds, maybe thousands, and this is something that
23 will be forever, so we'd like to have like a more
24 integrated mechanism, and we're considering different
25 options.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For example, we could have a database,
2 because one of the recommendations that we got from
3 the workshop was we would like to have all this
4 information in a very user-friendly way so we can just
5 go there, get the information that we want, and
6 period. We don't want to struggle with that, so one
7 option could be a database system having several
8 capabilities like Google or Webcrawler. That's one
9 option.

10 Another option could be, for example, a
11 NUREG-type document or something that is kind of like
12 an encyclopedia. And basically, the information will
13 be indexed there, and somebody can go there and
14 retrieve the information. So the whole challenge here
15 is to gather all that information, put it in one
16 place, either in hard copy or an electronic system, or
17 something that is user-friendly for the
18 decommissioning community.

19 MEMBER HINZE: So these lessons learned
20 will be written primarily by the NRC staff, but there
21 will also be, like those documents coming out of the
22 Maine Yankee, so will there be a filtering by the NRC
23 on these lessons learned?

24 MR. RODRIGUEZ: Well, basically, the
25 filtering - like I said, the working group, basically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we are using the staff and the licensees, where the
2 staff is supposed to be coordinating with the
3 licensees, get the information. And when we see this
4 information - okay, is this information of significant
5 benefit to many licensees. It could be positive
6 stories or negative stories, but it's something that
7 has to be beneficial to either reactor licensees or
8 material licensees.

9 MEMBER HINZE: So it will be filtered to
10 some extent by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

11 MR. RODRIGUEZ: Oh, yes.

12 MEMBER HINZE: Well, it sounds like a
13 great idea and very useful.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Will each lesson,
15 let me call it, be put in a standard kind of format
16 with standard data fields?

17 MR. RODRIGUEZ: Yes. What we're thinking
18 right now, we're going to try to develop like a
19 standard format, and that will be the format for every
20 piece of information that aligns, for example, the
21 summary and benefits, how this piece of information --
22 a concise summary and how this piece of information is
23 beneficial to multiple licensees. And basically,
24 probably we'll make reference to other pieces of
25 information that will expand on that subject. There's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a SECY paper on what the approach that was followed -
2 the Kiskey Valley Water Pollution Control Authority,
3 and then that's one of the lessons learned that will
4 be available for the public in our new decommissioning
5 web page. And basically, with that format, there will
6 be a concise summary, what is the benefits of that
7 lessons learned, and where the user can go and get
8 more details about that lessons learned. We're going
9 to use the same format for all the lessons learned.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. Thanks.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I guess I have a
12 suggestion more than a question. We've talked today
13 about different parts of the guidance document that's
14 coming out; for example, engineered barriers on site
15 disposal, realistic dose scenarios, on down through
16 all the talks we've heard today, and I assume that
17 tracks some with the Table of Contents of the guidance
18 document that's forthcoming.

19 Please organize the lessons learned with
20 the same Table of Contents, so that if I want to know
21 about lessons learned on dose scenarios, it's
22 organized in the same way as the guidance document.
23 That would be a very helpful way to do it, so that
24 you're actually mirroring the guidance document. And
25 tell folks it's the same Table of Contents; if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want lessons learned, click on this button and this
2 topic, so if they're struggling with one issue or
3 another and they want to explore the information
4 you've got on that topic, they can very easily get to
5 it with the same organization as the guidance itself.
6 Thanks.

7 MEMBER WEINER: What is a lesson learned,
8 and what really isn't a lesson learned? I mean, how
9 do you distinguish?

10 MR. RODRIGUEZ: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's a good one.

12 MR. RODRIGUEZ: I knew that was coming.
13 Okay. As I mentioned before, we have this sort of
14 working group that has the necessary expertise in the
15 material decommissioning side, and the reactor
16 decommissioning side. Basically, to start with your
17 definition, that's kind of relevant, but the
18 definition of a lesson learned, it's a positive or
19 negative experience that is worth sharing with
20 multiple licensees.

21 For example, a licensee did something that
22 worked for them and saved them hundreds of thousands
23 of dollars, so this something that should be available
24 in the public web page, and basically it's a way of
25 communicating to the decommissioning community hey, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did this. It worked for me. Maybe you should try it,
2 and maybe it will work for you, as well. On the other
3 hand, it could be a negative story, like I did this.
4 I didn't work for me, so be aware of this, and don't
5 do it, that way we will avoid recurrence.

6 MEMBER WEINER: I'd suggest that your very
7 first statement was a very good one. It's one that is
8 worth sharing with other licensees and practitioners
9 and NRC, and I'd suggest you put that statement at the
10 top of anything you put on the web. These are lessons
11 learned because. That's it.

12 MR. RODRIGUEZ: It has to be of
13 significant benefit to many licensees.

14 MEMBER WEINER: Yes. And I think that's
15 a very good statement to make when people say what is
16 this? It's great. Thank you.

17 MR. JOHNSON: If I could just add one
18 thing, Robert. When the new website comes up the end
19 of this month, the example page will be up there, and
20 it begins with that definition.

21 MEMBER WEINER: Oh, thank you.

22 MR. JOHNSON: So we already have it there.
23 At least that's what we were attempting to do, because
24 it's a good question.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The other question is, how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do you plan for, or are you planning for ongoing
2 involvement of practitioners like the five folks that
3 are sitting at this table? I think when you think
4 about lessons learned, there's a lot of hard fought
5 lessons from folks that are -- certainly the Agreement
6 States that you've mentioned and licensees, but then
7 there's a whole bunch of folks that are not licensees,
8 but helped them in one way or another, and work across
9 many licensees, so the forums and the workshops, and
10 the way you can get those lessons learned, I think
11 thinking about how to continue to gather this
12 information over time from other folks other than
13 licensees or regulatory authorities, whether it's NRC
14 staff or Agreement States staff is something to think
15 about, too.

16 MR. RODRIGUEZ: So if I understood your
17 question correctly, you're saying like these other
18 people, groups, companies will be able to be involved
19 in this process.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Exactly.

21 MR. RODRIGUEZ: Okay. Let's say a long-
22 term vision of what we want for this lessons learned
23 project, we were thinking kind of like an interactive
24 portal, so there will be like a submittal form, if you
25 will, where people will be able to go to the web page

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and then provide input on the lessons learned.

2 Another thing, and this is something that
3 we'll need to give a lot of thinking about, is that
4 one of the recommendations that - and maybe you, the
5 ACNW, can give me some feedback or suggestions on this
6 - one of the suggestions that a licensee made during
7 the workshop is, you know, NRC, this is a very
8 resource-intensive project, so you should not take
9 everything on your shoulders. So basically, all that
10 we have mentioned is under the assumption that we'll
11 take the lead for that, but maybe the ACNW can give me
12 some guidance or suggestions in that regard. But if
13 we take the lead, that's one possibility creating this
14 interactive portal so people, any member of the public
15 or the decommissioning community can go there, provide
16 input and then that information will be screened and
17 reviewed basically the same way the information is
18 being reviewed right now.

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes. And again, I think
20 that's a little bit of a build it and they will come
21 kind of view. I would caution, though, that sometimes
22 the folks who are practitioners are so strapped for
23 extra time to do these kinds of activities that you've
24 go to be guarding against the fact that you won't get
25 much feedback because, frankly, they're too busy doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their real work. So somewhere along the line, if
2 they're going to participate, you've got to create a
3 benefit.

4 Now having said that, I don't know what
5 the exact right answer is at the moment on what that
6 would be. Money is always good.

7 MR. RODRIGUEZ: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: But certainly getting
9 access to everybody's lessons learned or being able to
10 participate in workshops that are helpful or those
11 kinds of things, I challenge the staff to think about
12 how do you create the incentive for the practitioners
13 to participate, because without really a mutual
14 benefit, it won't happen so well, I don't think, so
15 there's a challenge on both sides. Is there a benefit
16 to participating? I do have a good lesson learned -
17 I should contribute it. But by the same token, what's
18 the return on investment of that time for me, as a
19 practitioner? I'd be thinking those thoughts if I was
20 in that setting.

21 MR. RODRIGUEZ: I think it's a balance, as
22 well. Because, for example, a lot of people said in
23 the workshop we need to put everything in a very user-
24 friendly environment, so if we want to use something
25 like let's say a Google-type database system, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically you put your information and voila, get your
2 results in a matter of seconds. That's one option,
3 but also you have to think that's a database. That
4 will be loaded with hundreds of information. It will
5 require maintenance, that involves a lot of money.

6 On the other hand, you have these let's
7 say NUREG-type document, you put the information
8 there, and it's not as user-friendly. You have to
9 struggle a little bit. We have the information
10 consolidated there in one place. You see some box
11 there, as well, so I think it's kind of a balance.
12 And again, we're considering several options. We
13 haven't made a final decision on which way we'll go.

14 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Let's turn to the
15 panel. Tracy.

16 MR. IKENBERRY: I don't have anything.

17 MEMBER CLARKE: Oh, I'm sorry. Did I miss
18 you?

19 MR. DAROIS: I think this is certainly a
20 lofty goal. I think it can be an enormous amount of
21 work. And, Mike, you said something earlier that I
22 guess reinforces it in my mind. You're looking for
23 the Index or the Table of Contents to look like what
24 we're putting out here in 1757. I don't think you
25 can, because unless we're limiting the scope to just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the issues in 1757, you're not going to be able to.
2 For instance, methods of containment destruction -
3 what's the best way? What's lessons learned, what's
4 not lessons learned?

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And you're right. Maybe
6 there's a whole other table, but I'm saying let's try
7 and organize it around some data or flag that is
8 familiar to practitioners --

9 MR. DAROIS: I don't disagree with the
10 premise, but there's a lot of lessons learned in
11 decommissioning that aren't addressed in 1757.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: It's a good stab or a bad
13 stab.

14 MR. DAROIS: Exactly, things like that.
15 The other thing that concerns me a little bit is,
16 there's a little bit of chest beating that goes on
17 sometimes. I mean, we've all been to conferences
18 perhaps, or workshops or whatever, and someone gets up
19 and says boy, I did a great job on this. This is the
20 best way to do it, and you peel the onion on it and
21 you find out boy, that was a failure depending on who
22 you talk to. I mean, this is a fact, and I've heard
23 it, I'm sure we all have, that we can spin information
24 one way or another depending on what our goals might
25 be. And I've got to believe some of that is going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- it's going to be very difficult to filter or
2 understand, or interpret, and to capture it correctly
3 is going to be an enormous task. And I don't have any
4 suggestions other than be careful, because some of the
5 information could be jaded in some way, good or bad.

6 MR. RODRIGUEZ: Yes.

7 MR. DAROIS: You may get a preponderance
8 of good things rather than bad things, so that's all.

9 MR. RODRIGUEZ: Exactly. And like I said
10 in the beginning, they could be positive or negative
11 stories. I think it's kind of subjective, because
12 like you said, you can think in your mind oh, I did
13 this, and it worked very well. And some other person
14 can look at the information and say ahh, I don't think
15 so.

16 MR. DAROIS: There's so many variables of
17 how you look at something.

18 MR. RODRIGUEZ: Exactly.

19 MR. DAROIS: I don't mean to be too
20 negative, and there's a lot of reasons why it's
21 successful at one facility and not at another
22 facility. And if you don't capture those reasons, the
23 message gets a little bit lost.

24 MR. RODRIGUEZ: Yes. I think that's the
25 key challenge, that the information has to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beneficial to many licensees.

2 MR. DAROIS: Yes. It's going to be hard
3 to do, but it's a lofty goal.

4 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Eric. Virgil.

5 MR. AUTRY: Have you received any lessons
6 learned so far? If so, could you kind of give us a
7 summary or some kind of idea of some of the lessons
8 learned you've gotten back, sort of the major themes
9 of them?

10 MR. RODRIGUEZ: Well, for example, when I
11 was working on the transcript, some of the -- we still
12 need to screen information, but I could say that some
13 of the topics or subjects that were repeated very
14 often were like finality, certain issues that should
15 be brought up front before submitting the formal
16 decommissioning plan, license termination plan, those
17 types of things. I wouldn't like to say okay, we have
18 received this, because again, the information has to
19 be screened and I don't want to put my neck on the
20 line saying okay, we found this information, these
21 lessons learned, and maybe later once the information
22 has been screened, it's like this is not beneficial to
23 many licensees.

24 MR. AUTRY: So you're going to kind of
25 edit some of these things.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RODRIGUEZ: Yes. It has to be -- the
2 information has to be screened. We read the
3 information, we screen it, and then we say okay, this
4 issue - is it beneficial to many licensees, yes or
5 not, and how, and then we'll decide yes, this can be
6 considered a lesson learned or not.

7 MEMBER CLARKE: Tom.

8 MR. NAUMAN: After being involved with
9 various aspects of Connecticut Yankee, Maine Yankee,
10 I have to parrot what Eric said. There's a real
11 liability there in the view of the person putting the
12 information forward, and whether or not the person
13 reviewing it and screening it can understand what
14 really took place, and the background that affects it.
15 It needs to be done, and there's some broad brush
16 issues, but I'm sure you can ask Pectal what they
17 think about the DOT Concept at CY, and I know from
18 personal experience, what I can tell you about some of
19 the lectures, you and the DOT Concept at Maine Yankee.
20 It's just -- there's some lessons learned that are
21 commercial in nature, that are proprietary, too. And
22 we, as vendors and contractors, there's a lot of
23 proprietary information that the licensee may want to
24 put out in the public forum as their own idea or
25 whatever, and it gets real cloudy and confusing. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't know how you're going to sort out those issues.
2 I'm sure you can come up with broad brush ideas, the
3 cold and dark process, how to lay up the plant, how to
4 lay out a license termination plan that are effective,
5 and everybody is going to want to know 10 or 15 years
6 from now. But you're going to have to really be
7 sensitive in screening the information so that it's
8 not -- you don't get four different views of people
9 writing in on the same topic - no, I did that; no,
10 they did that. And it's going to happen, and it's
11 going to be a real challenge for you to be able to
12 sort it all out, so maybe a cross-industry working
13 group for us all to battle it out, I guess, and come
14 to consensus somehow. I don't know. It's going to be
15 difficult. That's my only comment.

16 MR. RODRIGUEZ: Understood.

17 MR. ABELQUIST: I'll just add a little bit
18 more to the D&D Science Consortium that you cited,
19 Rafael. In 2002, a number of us that are affiliated
20 with the Department of Energy formed the D&D Science
21 Consortium, and the primary goal we had in mind in
22 sharing information was to identify sources of
23 information that licensee, D&D contractor that was
24 interested in MARRSIM, survey instruments, best way to
25 skabull could know who to go to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We specifically addressed the idea of
2 lessons learned and decided not to go there. We,
3 instead, decided to provide a lot of information on
4 the status of different projects, we provide the
5 decommissioning guidance that EPA, NRC, DOE, States
6 provide, and so our website, you won't find any
7 lessons learned, and it's by design. We specifically
8 wanted to put information out there, and so when
9 someone calls us and they want to know what's your
10 experience with wide area smears, it's more of okay,
11 we know this person has dealt with this, or who's done
12 studies on the different effects of strippable paint.
13 There's a group that does that out at Idaho National
14 Laboratory. So we've been there, and it's echoing
15 what Eric and Tom have said. Unless you can really
16 sanitize what you're going to be putting out there,
17 our experience has been, people want to know who they
18 can talk to rather than read a lessons learned. They
19 want to know who to go to, because they want to spend
20 30 minutes, an hour talking to someone and getting it.
21 There's a whole lot more detail than just here's a
22 lesson learned.

23 MR. RODRIGUEZ: I think that's a good
24 suggestion, and for example, in this interactive
25 portal that I mentioned earlier, I know that I saw

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some information from a DOE database, and the format
2 that they have when they show the lessons learned,
3 they have accounting information - well, the person,
4 I guess, authored the lesson learned. I think that's
5 another thing that we could consider in this format.
6 For example, okay - this is the lesson learned, this
7 is the person that authored the lesson learned, and
8 assuming that the person gives the consent to be
9 contacted, that information can be made available.
10 And you can go there and say oh, I read this
11 information on the NRC database. It looks like you
12 authored this lesson learned. Can you expand on this
13 issue?

14 MR. JOHNSON: I'd like to make one
15 additional comment, if I may. Robert Johnson. Two
16 things. The first one is, the web page example that
17 we'll have up very soon is just the beginning
18 approach, just an illustration. What we've included
19 in there, some of you are probably aware, in NUREG-
20 1757, there is a lessons learned appendix from our
21 reviews at that particular time. Maybe it's 2001,
22 that time period. We call them lessons learned from
23 doing our reviews and preparing LTPs and Dps. And so
24 we've put that link up into this database, so that's
25 an example. There are lessons learned that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identified from our reviews. That's one kind, so
2 we're linking back to available documents where people
3 can go. The one other example, the Kiskey Valley one
4 that we put in there is site-specific, and it's a
5 lesson learned that we identified, or that we're
6 putting up there as an illustration, and say back to
7 the realistic scenario approach. If you're interested
8 in how we're implementing realistic scenarios for
9 including off-site disposal scenarios, off-site use
10 scenarios, then go to this particular commission paper
11 that explains what the analysis was that was done and
12 the Commission's approval.

13 So again, it's a short example. If people
14 are interested in how to use realistic scenarios, they
15 can read this very brief summary why it's important,
16 why it could be useful to them, and then they can go
17 to a source like you're saying, it's not a person, but
18 they can go to a Commission paper and read what the
19 staff and the Commission has said about this
20 particular example. So that's currently what we were
21 doing, but I think what Rafael was saying, and this is
22 what we intended in having this status briefing is
23 well, where do we go from here? I mean, there's a lot
24 of ideas and a lot of possibilities that we heard at
25 the workshop and we're hearing today, but all of them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have cost implications, and all of them, like you
2 said, could be very ambitious and very difficult to
3 do. So I think collecting all these comments and
4 suggestions will help us plan what's appropriate for
5 us to do next.

6 MEMBER CLARKE: Rafael, just one comment
7 from me and an observation. I guess my comment is
8 that - maybe I'm too optimistic - but I think there's
9 merit to what you're doing. And clearly, there are
10 going to be challenges, but I encourage you to do it
11 and try to, as best as you can, document the lessons
12 learned and disseminate them. And I guess what you've
13 heard from us is, there are really three pieces to
14 this. One is, how do you best get the information?
15 The second is the quality control piece, which is not
16 insignificant, and I think needs to be given a lot of
17 thought. And I don't want to suggest peer review, but
18 something in there to tackle that.

19 MR. RODRIGUEZ: Okay.

20 MEMBER CLARKE: And the third is how to
21 best disseminate it.

22 MR. RODRIGUEZ: I think that's going to be
23 one of the -- from all these three Is that I mentioned
24 at the beginning, like the immortalizing part, I think
25 that's going to be one of the real challenges, because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again like Eric said, it's a balance. Money is the
2 driving factor here - and okay, you want something
3 user-friendly, maybe something similar to Google -
4 that's fine, but it will cost you a lot of money,
5 where that money will come from. Are you willing to
6 sacrifice some user-friendliness, but you will be able
7 to save some money? So there are a lot of questions,
8 and again like Robert said earlier, this is our long-
9 term vision. Right now we're starting this whole
10 project, but we want to get this -- we want to see
11 okay, where are we going with this project.

12 MEMBER CLARKE: And I guess I would
13 encourage you to give an equal amount of thought to
14 the first two pieces; how do you best get the
15 information, and how do you quality control it. Ruth.

16 MEMBER WEINER: I'd just like to second
17 what Jim said about quality control, and just make
18 another comment. If you do put a contact name on each
19 lesson learned, make sure that the contact person,
20 that that individual has given you permission to put
21 his name. That's really important. And people may
22 want to find out more about a particular situation by
23 telephone and not by email. It's always -- you can
24 always discuss things a little bit more freely.

25 MEMBER HINZE: But it shouldn't become a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 marketing item.

2 MEMBER WEINER: That's a very important
3 thing, and that's the quality control.

4 MEMBER HINZE: That's one phase of it.
5 You're right.

6 MEMBER CLARKE: Are there any other
7 questions for Rafael?

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes. There's a dimension
9 to this that I think is a little bit different, to me,
10 anyway, and Robert sort of hit on it; is, there are
11 Commission papers or SECY documents, or NUREG
12 documents, whatever they might be, and you can
13 organize those in a way so they're a little more
14 transparent or user-friendly, or better organized, and
15 those are available as resources on the web, that's
16 often helpful as opposed to a contact. I sometimes
17 would rather go back and read a foundation document.
18 It gives me insight as to how I might be judged. If
19 I came in with a similar calculation, I might not be
20 too far off base. So things like that are really at
21 the root of what's helpful to a practitioner.

22 I think some of the other questions of
23 lessons learned learned from actual cases tend to be
24 not so much technology issues, as they are how did you
25 do on profit margin kind of questions, and did you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make a lot of money, did you lose a lot of money, did
2 you come out about even? So people are thinking about
3 cost management when they want to talk to a similar
4 facility and hear about that, so there's kind of a
5 cost performance dimension to this, and then there's
6 a basic information part. And obviously, I think what
7 you're hearing is, if we can stick to the basic
8 information availability aspect, and not drift into
9 what are, in essence, profitability or cost management
10 kinds of issues, that would be at least a place to
11 start. Did that catch what people having been saying,
12 summarize it all right?

13 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Mike. Anyone
14 else? Any other questions for Rafael? Thank you.
15 All right. This brings us to the final session, the
16 roundtable. And what I'd like to do is follow a
17 practice that the ACNW has followed in past working
18 group meetings. And I think you've all been alerted
19 that we were going to do this to you. I hope you
20 have. But in any event, what I'd like to do is go
21 around the table, and I'll start by going around the
22 table and ask, beginning with the panel, ask each of
23 you to share with us, and I know you've heard a lot of
24 information in a short time, and you may want to think
25 about it a little more, and provide some comments at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a later date, and that would be great, as well. But
2 for today, if we could ask you to sum up what you've
3 heard in terms of what you think the major points are,
4 and comments, suggestions, recommendations that you
5 would have. And, Eric, I know you have some time
6 constraints, so let's start with you, if that's okay.

7 MR. ABELQUIST: Well, I certainly think
8 this was a valuable day spent looking at a lot of
9 guidance. It was informative for me to find out where
10 the staff is on a number of important issues.

11 I think when I was preparing for this day,
12 on of the things I wanted to convey, and I think I was
13 able to a little bit, but I'm going to take this
14 opportunity to expand on it a little bit, is when we
15 went to a dose-based rulemaking back in the late 90s,
16 we had been using two principal forms of guidelines -
17 one was the Branch Technical Position, early 80s,
18 1981, I think, for Thorium and Uranium. And we had
19 used Regulatory Guide 1.86. And the reason I mention
20 those two guidance documents is that licensees had a
21 pretty clear path forward on how they were going to
22 decommission their sites. It was certainly not dose-
23 based, and there's a whole lot of negatives that go
24 with that fact, that it was not dose-based. But the
25 nice thing was, there were sites that were not overly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complex that could get through the process.

2 When I look at the state of affairs today
3 in the decommissioning industry, I see that there's
4 still a number of sites that can easily get by with
5 the screening, the default DCGLs, and they're fine.
6 There's also a number of complex sites, the old SDMP,
7 certainly the reactor sites that need special
8 considerations. And I think that was the focus of a
9 lot of the topics that came up with the licensee
10 termination rule analysis.

11 What I think is lost in the mix, maybe
12 just a little bit, and maybe it's just my own
13 perspective, but it's the sites that are not complex.
14 It's debatable, of course, but the sites that under
15 the old guidelines, Reg Guide 1.86, Branch Technical
16 Position, they would have a clear path forward on
17 decommissioning and demonstrating compliance.
18 Principally, I'm referring to the sites that have
19 Uranium, Thorium, and Radium, and they do not have
20 groundwater contamination. They have incidental
21 contamination.

22 The path forward for those sites has
23 gotten a whole lot more rigorous because we went to a
24 dose-based rulemaking. And I think some review of
25 what can be done for those sites is warranted,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 especially under the context of risk-informed. I think
2 that if you look at the screening level DCGLs, they
3 are very low. They're on the order of background
4 variation, not even background levels, but the
5 standard deviation associated with background. And
6 when you're in that context, you could be clean as a
7 whistle, but you're having to go through a whole lot
8 more considerations than you would if the release
9 criteria were four picocuries per gram instead of on
10 the order of background variability. So I think that
11 was the one thing that really, sort of, I wanted to
12 convey as I was thinking about this whole review of
13 where we're at with the decommissioning guidance.

14 The only other issue that I wanted to
15 mention pertains to the DCGLs, and byproduct, which is
16 the area factor concept. And this is getting a little
17 involved in dose modeling, but essentially, whenever
18 a licensee needs to do a final status survey, they
19 need to have a hot spot limit, which is the area
20 factor multiplied times the DCGL.

21 The problem is, if a licensee wishes to
22 use the default screening level DCGLs, they're sort of
23 stuck in terms of no area factors being available.
24 And so I always thought that was something that the
25 staff could look at, and perhaps provide default area

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 factors to compliment the default DCGLs, so if a
2 licensee truly qualifies for the screening approach,
3 they're handicapped to some degree by not having
4 default area factors. It always seemed to me to go
5 part and parcel with the whole idea that the screening
6 approach is feasible. It's implementable for a subset
7 of licensees. Let's streamline the process to make
8 them get through the process as efficiently as
9 possible, so that's something that I would really
10 encourage the staff to take another look at, to see if
11 area factors for the screening DCGLs could be
12 provided, as well. So overall, I think the day went
13 great. I certainly learned a lot, and appreciated the
14 staff presentations.

15 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Eric. Tom.

16 MR. NAUMAN: I'd like to second some of
17 the comments from Eric regarding appreciation for this
18 effort. I think this is wonderful. It's a great
19 process to get the right involvement and get the right
20 input prior to issuance of regulatory guidelines.
21 This is great, and I think 10 years ago, it really
22 would have set the stage for the jobs that are just
23 coming to completion now. And we've all grown in the
24 last 10 years dramatically in this field, and this is
25 great to capture it and go forward for the future.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Instead of dwelling on details, I'd like
2 to look at it from a more macroscopic point of view.
3 In the next two years, or the next 20 months I'd say,
4 all the major decommissioning projects are going to be
5 coming to an end. The majority of them that are on
6 the books right now, this information that we gained
7 is crucial for the next generation. But it's going to
8 be off in the future a while, barring no significant
9 emotional event in the nuclear industry, at least from
10 a utility perspective. I realize that a lot of the
11 material sites and other facilities, especially DOE,
12 are going to go through rapid closure, and that's
13 where the market is going to be. But putting the Reg
14 Guidelines in place and capturing what we've done over
15 the last 10 years is crucial for the next phase, and
16 I appreciate everybody's effort on that.

17 Talking to Virgil, and Eric, and others on
18 the mixing topic, for instance, public perception here
19 - it's a critical time for the industry as a whole,
20 public perception on nuclear reliability is critical.
21 And items that we've learned, such as the public's
22 resistance to mixing are things that we have to factor
23 into these guidelines, and I appreciate the chance to
24 have the inputs. And I think going forward in the
25 future that it's critical that we all participate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Whether or not there's a means to support it through
2 EPRI or through other methods, this is a great forum
3 for us to all get some input, so I appreciate that.

4 I think I'll save detailed comments and
5 give you something in writing, Jim, as things go
6 forward. And again, I'd like to thank you for the
7 opportunity.

8 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Thanks, Tom.

9 MR. AUTRY: Well, I appreciate the
10 invitation to come and share what experiences we have,
11 which are quite extensive sometimes. And I kind of
12 wish we'd had a document like this 10 or 15 years ago,
13 I wouldn't have had to have done so much research and
14 establish criteria and things to help decommission our
15 facilities, and give guidance to our licensees.

16 I think Reg Guide 1.86 has outlived its
17 usefulness. I think we've advanced our technology
18 sufficiently that this document that's proposed, the
19 NUREG document on license termination will be a great
20 benefit and kind of establish a better guidance for
21 that.

22 Speaking to the Agreement States, the
23 Agreement States need this type of guidance. They're
24 very limited in the staff they have. They're faced
25 also with supervising or regulating decommissionings.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They don't have the staff, the experience to deal with
2 these things, so I think it's going to be very
3 important for the Agreement States to have a document
4 like this to rely on. We relied very heavily on the
5 staff at NRC for a lot of the help they've given us,
6 and we really appreciate that. Now that you're
7 putting this in a document that's available, I think
8 it's going to serve a great purpose there too.

9 Also, NRC or someone should provide more
10 opportunities for workshop and training, RESRAD,
11 RESRAD Build to develop the decommissioning standards
12 and DCGLs would be very helpful, as well, and how to
13 do those at a state level. I know a lot of people at
14 NRC and some of the vendors are very familiar with
15 that, but I think the states need to understand that
16 better, too.

17 Like Thomas, mixing soil is a sore point
18 with me. I really think that probably, not trying to
19 criticize Derek because I know he's worked very hard
20 on that, but I think to be successful with this NUREG
21 and get a lot of the criticism involved, I think you
22 need to reconsider that as making that a case-by-case
23 possibility instead of adopting that in the Reg Guide
24 itself, the NUREG document right now. That's my
25 opinion of it. Thanks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you. Eric.

2 MR. DAROIS: Well, once again, let me
3 reiterate all the other comments. Thank you very much
4 for the opportunity to provide this feedback and
5 input.

6 I have a few, probably specific items that
7 I've been jotting down here, as opposed to larger
8 issues here. I think what really came out today in my
9 mind was the importance of taking the lessons learned,
10 and I use the term rather loosely, but in feedback
11 whatever we can into at least new plant designs and
12 operating criteria for new power plants. I think
13 that's -- and I don't have any strong suggestions as
14 to how we do that, but I think that needs to be put
15 close to the top of the list.

16 Along that line, and I guess probably
17 related to that is criteria on capturing historical
18 events that go beyond the requirements of 50-75(G).
19 I think that's something we've certainly learned in a
20 couple of the sites I've been involved in, that we
21 talk about the soil relocation issues, and there's a
22 whole host of other things that may not fall into that
23 regulatory bin that becomes important historical data
24 in classifying the site and performing final surveys.

25 I think the on-site disposal issues are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important, as well, and I think we hammered that out,
2 but I just wanted to put an exclamation point against
3 that issue. And certainly, the dose scenarios and all
4 that we talked about, more realistic scenarios, I
5 think we're heading in the right direction, but
6 there's hopefully more to come in how we implement
7 those issues.

8 One thing we didn't mention at all are the
9 calculational tools available. Virgil mentioned
10 training for RESRAD and RESRAD Build, but RESRAD is a
11 fairly old code, and it's written in an old platform
12 with some lipstick on it on the front end. We ran
13 into some significant issues with RESRAD in developing
14 DCGLs for some of the transuranic radionuclides. I
15 mean, execution times, computer CPU time. I don't
16 even -- they were on the order of nine days of
17 computer time to calculate the number, to finish the
18 run. We've got more complicated computer games that
19 we can play on really small machines these days.

20 I really think that technology needs to be
21 updated, and we need to put some effort into that.
22 It's a complicated code to run. You need to go
23 through a week of training and spend a couple of grand
24 and understand how to run it, and I don't think it
25 needs to be that way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Groundwater considerations - I mean, we
2 certainly, I think, all probably agree that that's
3 huge. It's huge from the beginning to the end, cradle
4 to grave on this issue. And lastly, I'll just make a
5 point that kind of another thing we haven't really
6 talked about, but I think it's important to keep on
7 our radar screen, is the clearance rule issue.

8 Reg Guide 1.86 may be dead but plants are
9 still using environmental LLDs and Reg Guide 1.86 for
10 the free release concept. It's probably okay, but it
11 doesn't help the generic cause of getting this down to
12 a risk-based release system. And it feeds into
13 decommissioning. I mean, we've got plants that are in
14 decommissioning doing free release against those
15 criteria today. Again, it's probably okay, but it's
16 inconsistent with the rest of the world we're trying
17 to create. That's all I've got.

18 MR. IKENBERRY: Well, I, too, would like
19 to thank the staff for their presentations. It's
20 obvious that there's been a lot of thought gone into
21 these, and they're all very well versed on their areas
22 of expertise. I think, in particular, the risk-
23 informed approach that has been forwarded here is
24 noteworthy. I think that's a very good idea.

25 I was struck by, as we went through the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentations, how I saw the interrelationships
2 between the various presentations. We talked about
3 the subdividing of the sites was related to the on-
4 site disposal, and related to the mixing of soil, and
5 to the engineered barriers, and to the realistic
6 scenarios, and I hope that as you go through and
7 develop these areas, you're not being
8 compartmentalized and you're all working together,
9 because it seems like there's a lot of
10 interrelationship that you could draw on one another's
11 expertise that could benefit everyone.

12 I would also encourage you, wherever you
13 can, to make it as simple as possible, and present it
14 in a simplified manner, because it's much easier to
15 use, and much more likely to be used, and I would
16 encourage you to do that, as well.

17 I guess one last specific point. I think
18 the soil mixing is a very interesting issue, and I
19 think it has potential. Certainly, there will have to
20 be some limitations put on it, but I think it's worth
21 considering. I think there's some potential there
22 that could be of benefit to all the parties. Thank
23 you.

24 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Tracy. Dr. Ryan,
25 do you have anything else?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, I want to thank
2 certainly the NRC staff for a very well prepared and
3 informative day. We've been well informed by all the
4 presentations, and the dialogue, as well. And I want
5 to thank the panel participants for giving of their
6 time, and talent, and expertise here today. Without
7 you five folks participating and offering your
8 comments and insight, we wouldn't have had nearly as
9 productive a day as we've had now.

10 The ACNW has worked on a couple of
11 different collaborative modes with the decommissioning
12 staff. We were actually observers at their last
13 public working group, and they thought that was great
14 because it helped them not to give the same
15 presentations to us that they gave across the street,
16 so that was helpful. And it was beneficial to us to
17 actually hear the input they received live. It's much
18 better than reading a transcript, so we were
19 observers, and that was very helpful for us, so we
20 appreciate that.

21 I think, Jim, to answer your charge, when
22 I think about today, I think about a couple of things.
23 One is, I guess I tend to lean with Tracy that in the
24 right framework and with the right limits, mixing does
25 have a role. I wouldn't rule it out of hand. In the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same way that we mix hot and cold ends of LPRMs, other
2 kinds of mixing, I think there is a role. I think
3 wholesale mixing in a little teaspoon of hot stuff for
4 the mountain of clean stuff, maybe that's outside of
5 the envelope, clearly, so I would tend to at least
6 keep it in and think it through carefully before just
7 dismissing it out of hand. And I think that's an
8 important one to capture.

9 In general, I think that -- well, let me
10 just stop there and hear what other folks have to say.
11 Thanks.

12 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Allen.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I'm not entirely
14 sure how to wrap-around this whole thing. In one day,
15 I've heard a lot of given that the NRC is updating
16 basically some things that they have, and extending to
17 some extent, we've heard a lot of specifics today that
18 I think need to be taken into account. And I'm not
19 even going to pretend to try to list them, but then
20 maybe some higher level - I don't know whether it even
21 encroaches on policy space kind of issues - as to
22 maybe the mixing is one part of this, the issue about
23 engineered barriers and various philosophical kinds of
24 approach to caps, long-term versus short-term and more
25 replaceable, and this kind of thing came up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't know where to go from there. I've
2 got notes, and I've got some ideas on maybe things
3 that ultimately need to be said, but it's going to be
4 a whale of a job to try to get this in order.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Let me try to help you
6 again, Allen, and just come back. I think that one
7 central theme, as all the details swim in everybody's
8 heads, is it needs to be risk-informed, and we need to
9 stick with that theme of having a risk-informed
10 approach. To quote Heywood Shealy, who is Virgil
11 Autry's predecessor in South Carolina, said "Mike,
12 it's got to make sense." So I think when we think
13 about approaches to some of these issues, it's got to
14 be a risk-informed sensible approach. And if we kind
15 of maintain that theme, I think that's something that
16 will help guide us through all the details. Thanks.

17 MEMBER CLARKE: Let me just pick up a
18 little bit on what Allen is saying. I've given this
19 a lot of thought, as well, and he and I have worked
20 together on other initiatives that have gotten into
21 this. And I think we find ourselves in the situation
22 where we're dealing with very long compliance periods,
23 regulatory or otherwise. Even if we just define
24 compliance as the time during which the material could
25 pose a hazard, for some materials in some settings

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that could be very long, greatly exceeding our
2 experience with just about anything, so we have that
3 challenge.

4 Now we would like to work with reasonable
5 time horizons. We probably feel pretty good about 30
6 years, better about 20 years, maybe okay about 50
7 years, but when we get into 100 years, and 1,000
8 years, we're driving beyond our headlights. And so
9 the need to look at trade-offs between robustness and
10 flexibility, while we would all agree that a barrier
11 that could last for the time it needs to last is
12 preferred, if it can't last for that long, then what
13 do you do?

14 If you have to ensure protection, and if
15 ensuring protection means relying on intervention and
16 maintenance, then I personally think there's merit to
17 going back to square one and looking at how do we
18 design these facilities to better monitor them, and to
19 better maintain them? And so, under the heading of
20 maybe a different philosophical approach, I would
21 throw that out, as well, to again, I think, compliment
22 the points that Allen is making.

23 MEMBER CLARKE: Ruth.

24 MEMBER WEINER: I'm not among the cosmic
25 thinkers that I've just heard. This is very down-to-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earth. First of all, I want to congratulate the staff
2 for working with practitioners, and for even taking on
3 the question of revising this regulation in the light
4 of things that actually have happened all too often.
5 You know, a regulation goes along, and goes along, and
6 goes along, and they don't look at how it really works
7 on the ground, so congratulations for even undertaking
8 this effort. I think that's great. And I hope that
9 there continues to be a dialogue with the people who
10 are actually involved in decommissioning and the staff
11 on these regulations. And when you see something in
12 a reg or a reg guide that doesn't work, that is
13 outdated, that ought to have another look, I hope that
14 you will speak up and say so. I think that's very
15 important.

16 I'd like to echo something that Eric
17 Abelquist said. The Department of Energy really has
18 had a lot of experience in this area, and they have
19 sites that have been closed, that have been capped,
20 that have been cleaned up. And I think it is very
21 worth taking advantage of their experiences, and their
22 monitoring history. And they do keep -- there are
23 good records of that, so I would encourage doing that.

24 And finally, I heard what you said about
25 RESRAD, Eric, and being involved in upgrading a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 computer code myself, these codes get out-of-date very
2 fast, platforms improve, and updating, revising is an
3 expensive proposition. And if it's going to be done,
4 somebody has to put up the money to do it, but it's
5 very much worth doing. People do not in this day and
6 age want to sit for 48, 72 hours and let the computer
7 crank out a single number. That's not good, so other
8 thoughts I'll get to.

9 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you, Ruth. Bill.

10 MEMBER HINZE: Well, I think that I
11 realize more than ever that massive nature of the task
12 that the NRC has taken on. There is such a wide range
13 of decommissioning sites and the parameters that are
14 involved in them, the environment and so forth. And
15 I'm just questioning in my own mind just how useful
16 this document can be in terms of the guidance it
17 provides. I think this is a real challenge to the NRC
18 to include all of this. And I'm afraid that if one
19 treats it in a manner such that you will have the
20 ultimate inflexibility that you will not provide the
21 guidance, the control on the uncertainties that is
22 needed and is warranted.

23 I think we've heard a lot of specific
24 items that need to be talked about perhaps by the
25 Committee, and by the NRC staff. I think that Robert

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Drew pointed out to us early in the game that
2 there was a difference in the level of maturity of
3 the various status of the program. I think that was
4 evident to us today. I think there are some things
5 that I know from my own interest in the sub-surface
6 and the groundwater contamination, that I would like
7 to hear a little bit more about where the staff is
8 going with regard to the identifying of sites for high
9 potential sub-surface contamination and the
10 groundwater issues. I think we need to hear -- I
11 think it would be useful for us to hear about them,
12 because I think we may be able to provide some input
13 to them.

14 There were a number of flags that came up
15 as I listened to the presentations. One of those, for
16 example, was the state restriction, just as a high
17 concern to me about how that is going to be used, and
18 how the NRC is going to have its impact upon the use
19 of these restrictions. I'm sure that, Jim, you'll
20 find a number of items as you go through the
21 transcript and the notes that will provide you with a
22 lot of information to write a letter for everyone to
23 chew on.

24 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Bill. Let me open
25 it up, comments, questions from the staff, from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 audience?

2 MR. HAMDAN: Just one flag that remains,
3 and that is, Eric, too - Mr. Darois has mentioned
4 groundwater as a huge problem, cradle to grave, and
5 frankly, that to some extent surprised me having
6 listened all day, and all we hear about groundwater is
7 monitor. So I want to second Bill Hinze's point that
8 if groundwater is huge problem, and now that Eric
9 mentioned it, it must be, and it must be even if you
10 didn't mention it, then it seems to me the guidelines
11 needs to include something about groundwater
12 standards, something about characterization of
13 groundwater contamination, some groundwater
14 remediation guidance. I don't see how we can have a
15 guidance like this without addressing the groundwater
16 contamination issues.

17 MEMBER HINZE: Well, can I follow-up, Mr.
18 Chairman? An example, is the intentional mixing of
19 soils. When I attended the workshop, I guess I was
20 overwhelmed with the licensees' response to this, and
21 was caught up in the fever of the day. And as I
22 listened to the practitioners and I think about this
23 a little bit more I say, man, there is a can of worms
24 if you've ever seen it. But one of the things that we
25 hear on this is just the surficial aspects of this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You can mix the soil around, and you still
2 have the water infiltration, and going into the
3 groundwater, and contaminating the groundwater whether
4 you mix it up, or you put it all in one hot spot. I'm
5 sure from the surficial standpoint, this is important,
6 but it's also important from the standpoint of
7 infiltration and going into the groundwater, just an
8 example of how we need to have a closer look at the
9 groundwater aspect of it. And I fear that we're --
10 excuse me.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: No. That's good, Bill.
12 I want to push your checker one more square down the
13 board here, maybe. When you think about risk-
14 informing it, what drives the risk? It is the total
15 activity that drives the risk, it is not the
16 concentration. The concentration is a metric used to
17 make a regulatory or management decision. It is not
18 the direct quantity that drives the risk. The
19 disposed quantity of total activity is what goes in
20 RESRAD ultimately as the potential from which a
21 fraction is leached. So if I'm taking a small
22 concentration of high quantity, and low concentration,
23 the relative activity and then the ultimate total
24 activity is the risk and the change in risk, if you
25 will. So I think if we kind of translate some of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these practical technical options into how they are --
2 what the risk profile is by doing A, B, or C with
3 them, that's what I mean by risk-informing. That's a
4 good example.

5 So from the standpoint of risk, the
6 intentional mixing question is not one of
7 concentration, but one of activity. Do you
8 significantly change the total activity by
9 intentionally mixing stuff?

10 MEMBER HINZE: And as I talked about it,
11 I realized I should have been saying that perhaps this
12 is a no-never-mind, because of risk from this to the
13 pollution, the contamination of the groundwater is not
14 a risk, and so maybe this -- why bother with the
15 mixing, with the intentional mixing?

16 MR. DAROIS: Can I follow-up?

17 MEMBER CLARKE: Please.

18 MR. DAROIS: The issue of infiltration
19 into the groundwater and it's tied to mixing, is
20 probably only applicable to soluble radionuclides, so
21 with that point said, I think everything we've said
22 about mixing before is probably true for the insoluble
23 nuclides.

24 The other thing I wanted to mention was
25 that my comment about groundwater being huge is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably more speaking to the financial side of this.
2 It becomes a large issue, a huge issue financially if
3 you're facing it for the first time in the
4 decommissioning space. So getting our arms around it
5 early I think ends up potentially costing less, on
6 average, to licensees that have that potential, so I
7 didn't mean to imply that we have a huge groundwater
8 problem. I think it just becomes a large issue. It's
9 an emotional issue with the public, and it's a
10 difficult issue to solve.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And the dose consequence
12 problem is a financial and --

13 MR. DAROIS: Yes. I think so far what
14 we've shown in the utilities that have had groundwater
15 contamination, I believe is not a big dose
16 contribution problem, it's not a big public health and
17 safety issue, it's a public perception issue, and it
18 drives the states and drives the utilities into
19 spending a lot of money to resolve the issue. And you
20 have to spend a lot of money if you do have it, to
21 resolve the issue. It's just expensive.

22 MEMBER HINZE: I spoke about using non-
23 invasive techniques, but no one knows better than I do
24 that they are costly. This can drive you to the wall
25 very rapidly, so this has to be done very judiciously.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And here is where research can help us to define the
2 limits of how those can be used, so that we don't have
3 to overuse them. You go to a point where you reach an
4 asymptote of the information you're going to acquire
5 from them, but you go on spending money. And we can't
6 drive the situation to that.

7 MR. DAROIS: I agree.

8 MEMBER HINZE: I fully agree. I really
9 think that from my experience, one of the most
10 significant things that could be done is adequate
11 plugging of holes, and not only plugging on a surface
12 plug, but also plugging so you don't contaminate from
13 aquifer to aquifer, so this really means plugging of
14 the entire hole.

15 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Drew. Robert.

16 MR. PACEKO: I just wanted to thank the
17 ACNW for our meeting today. I think it was a very
18 good meeting. I think we had a good exchange of
19 ideas, a lot of comments were put on the table, a lot
20 of suggestions, a lot of ideas were put on the spot.
21 I'll say that oftentimes, too, though, today we would
22 pose questions to the ACNW that sort of were just left
23 hanging and vice versa. And I would encourage ACNW to
24 consider those, and we'll consider them, as well, and
25 maybe we'll come up with some potential solutions for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those.

2 Like I said when I started, our plans are
3 to publish the draft guidance document the end of
4 September, and we will factor in the comments we
5 received from the ACNW, both on the spot today, as
6 well as any future comments between now and then, as
7 best we can. Then the document does go out and be
8 published as a draft for comment for approximately a
9 year. So there will be time yet, even in the future,
10 to further the document. Wait a minute, excuse me.
11 It's going to be finalized in a year. It's only going
12 to go out for comment for about three months, excuse
13 me. But it's going to be finalized in a year. Thank
14 you.

15 MR. JOHNSON: I'd just like to add one
16 thing. A number of us have worked closely with Jim
17 and Rich, and Mike to try to create kind of not a
18 different approach, but an earlier approach to getting
19 input on our guidance, both at the workshop and in
20 this session. So I guess I would say the state
21 working group experience, these things are sort of new
22 and they're sort of risky. They're time consuming,
23 and if you come here and you don't have all your ideas
24 firm and you're putting just your current early
25 thinking out there, and that's uncomfortable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sometimes, and so people see that as the downside.
2 But actually, when you step back after hearing this
3 whole session today and at the workshop - and to me,
4 it was really, really well worth it. I appreciate
5 your ideas and getting them early, and that's the
6 benefit, I think. It turned out just the way we were
7 hoping, just like the workshop was useful to us, too,
8 but to hear more specifically from practitioners and
9 members more technically than we maybe heard at the
10 workshop, but that all contributes. And so that's
11 good about the early interaction, so we sort of
12 stretched ourselves to experiment with this, and I
13 feel really good about the benefit that we got today
14 and it was worth the effort, I believe. So thank you
15 for not only coming to the workshop earlier in April,
16 but also contributing your time here. Thank you.

17 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Robert. I, too,
18 want to acknowledge Rich Major's contribution to this.
19 He worked very hard on pulling all this together.
20 Thanks, Rich. He had some help. We worked hard.
21 Anyone else?

22 MR. FLACK: Do we have time? I didn't
23 want to lengthen the meeting any, but I was listening
24 to some of --

25 MEMBER CLARKE: Just tell us who you are.

1 MR. FLACK: Oh, John Flack, ACNW Staff.
2 And, of course, my perspective is risk, and some of
3 the things came to mind, picking up on what Bill said
4 earlier; that if the risk doesn't change, why even
5 mix? I think that was the kind of comment that it was
6 leading to.

7 In order to see the whole thing, to see
8 what is the change in risk say before and after, and
9 if it isn't changing, why even mix might be the
10 solution, if you can say that given the footprint, if
11 I did mix, I would have this risk. If I didn't mix,
12 I would have this risk. So in some ways, the question
13 is whether it's worth even mixing at all, but then it
14 goes back to the question of how do you risk-inform,
15 and what do you need so that you don't end up on a
16 slippery slope, for example.

17 And it's one thing to risk-inform, but
18 it's also to have the infrastructure that allows you
19 to risk-inform; that is, do we have the right tools,
20 are we making the right decision? What are we going
21 to do with the results, and then how to use the
22 results. So having to think that all the way through
23 before actually going there and saying it's okay to
24 mix, might be the thing to do. I don't know whether
25 that's all in place at the moment, but it would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe worthwhile looking at that and saying okay, take
2 it all the way through, what decisions would I make?
3 What tools do I need to be sure that I'm making the
4 right decision, and how am I going to decide when to
5 do something, when not to do something so you don't
6 end up on a slippery slope? That was really the point
7 that I was trying to make.

8 MEMBER CLARKE: Any other comments,
9 questions? Bobby.

10 MR. EID: This is Bobby Eid, Division of
11 Waste Management. I really enjoyed this workshop
12 today. I tried to be quiet as much as I can, but just
13 one thing I want to bring to your attention; that in
14 the risk there are two factors coming from the risk.
15 One factor is the direct exposure that is coming from
16 the direct exposure because of concentration, so if
17 the concentration is very high, so the direct exposure
18 will be very high. And the other potential is because
19 of the transport through the water cycle, because of
20 ingestion of drinking water, because of ingestion of
21 plants irrigated from contaminated water. So,
22 therefore, if there is a dilution of that
23 concentration because of the hot spots that Eric also
24 discussed, so that's the reason we have the hot spots
25 area factor that we conduct in order to assist

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifically for the direct exposure, actually it's
2 intended. So, therefore, if the concentration can be
3 reduced through mixing, this would help because it may
4 reduce the exposure, just to bring it to your
5 attention, the way the dose analysis is conducted.

6 Another area, RESRAD is believed to be
7 very simple code, and many people have made jokes of
8 that, that it's too simple. And actually, we're
9 studying now, trying to compare different kind of
10 codes that we can use for complex sites, specifically
11 sites with contaminated groundwater.

12 And actually, for your information, RESRAD
13 is the simplest code that you can use. And we have
14 also established workshops in the regions, and we
15 welcome actually to expand these workshops to include
16 also the licensees, but this has to be coordinated.

17 Working with RESRAD code is not really --
18 it does not take too much time if you know how to use
19 it. For example, if you use the time step factor, if
20 you use it 100 steps to use, of course it's going to
21 take you weeks. And this one issue actually we
22 discovered when we used RESRAD, so there are certain
23 tricks when using RESRAD that if you are not aware of
24 those, maybe it will take you one week. So that's
25 another factor, just to bring it to your attention, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 working with RESRAD code.

2 So the other issue that maybe I need to
3 elaborate is risk-informed. I would like to repeat
4 that risk-informed I think is good to combine what we
5 are doing with the risk-informed approaches.
6 Definitely, Mike, he's just on target with this, and
7 we need always to think about that, how we do risk-
8 informing, why we are doing all of those processes.
9 An example of actually the story that we can tell - in
10 one case, the licensee conducted deterministic
11 approach and used certain values, and other values
12 that were not really conservative; whereas, when the
13 staff directed the licensee to do probabilistic risk
14 analysis using risk-informed approach, this is a good
15 story we can tell so the licensee passed, and we are
16 now in the process of releasing the site. Those are
17 other examples where about risk-informed approach is
18 quite important and vital to be used alone when we
19 develop these guidelines. Thank you.

20 MEMBER CLARKE: Also, Bobby, while we have
21 you, the subject of data reporting came up earlier,
22 and at the workshop you gave a nice presentation on
23 Marlab, and you might want to say a few words about
24 that.

25 MR. EID: Well, Marlab is another guidance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was developed by eight federal agencies, and we
2 spent lots of time discussing it, went through this AB
3 review, and also expertise like you here, and the
4 area. I believe it has also benefits, and we are
5 going to -- there will be a paper presented, I'll be
6 presenting on use of Marlab at the end of this
7 meeting, specific topic in Denver, Colorado in August.
8 Also, there is other paper I'll be presenting at the
9 EPRI conference on low-level waste the end of this
10 month about how Marlab can be used, and benefit the
11 licensees for nuclear power plants. And I think there
12 are lots of good ideas.

13 There are, unfortunately, some
14 inconsistencies in harmony currently between the
15 current old guidance that we developed since 1974 and
16 the early 70s, and they are currently being used. And
17 what we are saying, that we do not need to adopt
18 Marlab currently for the licensee, but look at the
19 merits of using Marlab, and we find lots of benefits
20 from using it. And that's the message I would be
21 giving actually at the EPRI conference. Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Jim, if I may, Tom Nixon
23 is in the audience from Research, and welcome. It's
24 always good to have you here, but I wanted to mention
25 two things from our last meeting here a couple of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 months ago. And one was the research facility on
2 Ground One that's underway just out of town. I was
3 taken by, first of all, the complexity of the modeling
4 system that's in place, the fact that there's a lot of
5 interesting research projects that are addressing some
6 of these groundwater questions that may actually
7 address Latif's point, and some of Bill's follow-up.
8 And other point was the presentation we had on
9 modeling, that sometimes the simpler models are
10 actually the better ones for decision making. And I
11 refer to our previous meeting and record for
12 participants here to see that I'm leading to a
13 question.

14 The question is, is there a way, Drew and
15 Robert, to capture some of these very clearly related
16 kinds of tools and techniques kinds of issues, at
17 least for linkage on the website? Interesting
18 research that's going on in the RES Program that's
19 related to tools, or techniques, or modeling, whatever
20 it might be. Just a thought to maybe capture the done
21 D&D parts, that certainly would be of help to folks
22 addressing problems, or research reports that are
23 topical on the Marlab report or other things that are
24 related. It just would be interesting to explore how
25 to capture those good bits of work.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the other good news, Tom, there's
2 about a thousand research projects we identified for
3 you today, so get your budget prep work underway.

4 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Mike. Eric.

5 MR. ABELQUIST: Listening to Bob, I
6 remembered another point I would like to make, and
7 that is, research did study probably two or three
8 years ago - maybe it was published two or three years
9 ago - but it is NUREG 1720. And what it addressed
10 specifically was the resuspension factor which
11 directly impacts the DCGL for alpha contamination.

12 The default DCGLs are on the order of 10,
13 20, 30 DPM, and the upshot of this research was that
14 the resuspension factor that was being used in the
15 default screening model was a factor of 15 times to
16 conservative. And so that was published, there was a
17 loud shout yeah, let's use this. I'm not sure if the
18 green light has been given to use it, but I would
19 think this is an NRC NUREG. It increases DCGLs for
20 licensees that want to run defaults by a factor of 15,
21 it makes it much more survey-worthy. You can't really
22 do a survey for 10, 15, 20 DPM, not easily, not with
23 any reasonable count time. And so I guess I have a
24 question first; is that NUREG being implemented now,
25 or is it still just waiting approval to be used?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EID: Well, thanks for asking this
2 question. I'm the senior author of this NUREG with
3 other staff, too. From the first time we saw dose
4 screening values we realized because of the simplicity
5 of the model, so I think we could do better, actually,
6 because of the approach that D&D code tried to
7 establish the suspension factor so we've been stuck
8 with that because we used the 95th percentile. And
9 also, we try to use extreme conditions; therefore,
10 having the default resuspension factor resulted in
11 these kind of unrealistic, highly conservative
12 screening, that is although they are screen values,
13 but still really bother us as a staff when we looked
14 carefully at this. And also, many licensees, they
15 were unable to use it. Actually, in some cases we did
16 not have screen values, and this is only for the
17 building of the license scenario. So we did do that
18 and we actually spent lots of time, and we want to see
19 in WRA, also to review the approach and methodology.
20 We have drafted a NUREG, it was published in that
21 NUREG, and the recommendation was for the screening
22 values, they can be -- the suspension factor can be
23 less restricted by a factor of 15, which I believe is
24 significant.

25 During the review that we received, some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people, they made a comment - they said okay, we have
2 now screening values; however, the code is so
3 simplistic and so conservative, how about using code
4 like RESRAD Build and using template files? What we
5 did, we went through the process of trying to develop
6 template files. Hopefully, those template files, we
7 can compare them with the D&D code, and that's where
8 we were. And we did not finish that process because
9 maybe there will be also reaction saying, well, the
10 model that you are using is too simplistic. Then try
11 to revise the whole DCGLs, and this will open to us
12 another area to try to start from zero point to
13 establish new DCGLs. That's the reason we are not in
14 a situation now to say yes or no; although, I do
15 believe in terms of risk insights and risk approach,
16 definitely the resuspension factor can be easily --
17 should be acceptable for using that risk factor, which
18 is this risk affected by a factor of 15.

19 Now in case if you want to do that, again,
20 maybe you need to revise the whole process for
21 establishing new DCGLs, and that's the reason. So I
22 can't answer that question if the question - the
23 direction now to go and establish new DCGLs using that
24 specific code, which many people they believe is still
25 highly restrictive, I think that's the path we will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take.

2 If the other way around, we'll try to look
3 at more realistic codes that we can use, and use
4 template files. Also that's another approach. That's
5 where we are now. But thanks for raising that issue.

6 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Any other
7 questions? I, too, want to thank everyone, the
8 Division of Waste Management and Environmental
9 Protection for their fine presentations, the panel for
10 giving up there time coming here and helping us with
11 this effort. Thank you very much. And at this point,
12 I'll turn the meeting back to our Chairman.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you, Jim. And
14 again, I want to thank you and Rich for organizing a
15 fabulous day and a wonderful working group meeting. I
16 think we got a lot of great input from our
17 participants, expert participants and the staff. And
18 I agree with Robert, it's a great benefit and will
19 help us all move the ball forward.

20 If I can take just 30 seconds and talk
21 about the process forward; and again, I'm kind of in
22 a draft version of this in my mind, but we've
23 certainly got a very rich transcript to digest.
24 That's number one. Number two, I think that the staff
25 is in progress of actually writing the document on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which they have us insight presentations today, and
2 received feedback, so as we document this meeting, we
3 might be in the mode of writing a letter to the
4 Commission saying this is a work in progress. We
5 might specifically ask that we're not asking for a
6 specific response from the staff, but this is a status
7 report kind of letter to say the next step will be for
8 us to look at the draft, and revisit with the staff
9 when it comes out. And then kind of get into the more
10 formal detailed comments in the ore traditional
11 letter. And I just offer that for the staff to think
12 about and maybe digest. I think that satisfies your
13 needs as we move forward, so forth.

14 What we don't want to do is ask them to
15 respond to a letter which the Commission would ask
16 them to do and interrupt their preparations that we
17 `ve heard quite a lot about today, so we want it to
18 flow smoothly in their time horizon, as well as our
19 own, so we can give that some thought. But I think
20 the real secret is we want to mine the transcript and
21 get it all down in an organized way before it leaks
22 out, or leaks away from us all. If we let it drift
23 weeks or months, we'll lose some of the richness of
24 the transcript, so we'll at least make that step and
25 then figure out how to make it a useful process from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here on in.

2 MR. PACEKO: We'll share our mining with
3 your mining when we're done.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Exactly. And we'll do
5 that with our notes, and then kind of try to work in
6 an ad hoc way. But again, I want to thank all the
7 participants, internal and external. It's been a great
8 day, and if there's no objection, we'll move to
9 ajourn.

10 MEMBER HINZE: Second.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Second. Okay. Done.

12 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the above-
13 entitled matter went off the record at 5:14:58 p.m.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25